

Installation, Operation, and Maintenance Manual

Trailblazer[™] Air-Cooled Scroll Chillers

Model AGZ, E Vintage 30 to 240 Tons (100 to 840 kW) HFC-410A Refrigerant 50/60 Hz

IOM 1206-6

Group: Chiller

Part Number: IOM1206-6
Date: December 2015





| Installation and Application Information 3 | Circuit Functions | 65 |
|--|-------------------------------------|----|
| Dimensions and Weights - Packaged Units15 | Alarms | 74 |
| Refrigerant Charge23 | Using the Controller | 78 |
| Isolator Information | Optional Low Ambient Fan VFD | 81 |
| Pressure Drop Data27 | Startup and Shut-down Procedures | 87 |
| Electrical Data29 | Component Operation | 89 |
| Unit Controller Operation | Unit Maintenance | 91 |
| Sequence of Operation49 | Troubleshooting Chart | 97 |
| Unit Functions56 | Warranty Registration Form (Scroll) | 99 |

Manufactured in an ISO 9001 & ISO 14001 certified facility









©2015 Daikin Applied. Illustrations and data cover the Daikin Applied product at the time of publication and we reserve the right to make changes in design and construction at any time without notice.



Pre-Start Checklist – Scroll Compressor Chillers

Must be completed, signed and provided to Daikin Applied at least 2 weeks prior to requested start date.

| Job Name | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------|--------------|----------|
| Installation Location | | | | |
| Customer Order Number | | | | |
| Model Number(s) | | | | |
| G.O. Number(s) | | | | |
| Chilled Water | Yes | No | N/A | Initials |
| Piping Complete | | | | |
| Water strainer: Shell & Tube Evaporators 0.125"(3.175mm) or smaller perforations | | | | |
| Brazed Plate Evaporator 0.063" (1.6mm) or smaller perforations | | | | |
| Water System filled, flushed and vented | | | | |
| Pumps installed and operational (rotation checked, strainers cleaned) | | | | |
| Controls operational (3-way valves, face/bypass dampers, bypass valves, etc.) | | | | |
| Water system operated and tested; flow meets unit design requirements | | | | |
| Flow switch installed and wired | | | | |
| Vent installed on evaporator | | | | |
| Glycol at design % | | | | |
| Electrical | Yes | No | N/A | Initials |
| Building controls operational | | | | |
| *Power leads connected to power block or optional disconnect | | | | |
| Power leads have been checked for proper phasing and voltage | | | | |
| All interlock wiring complete and compliant with Daikin specifications | | | | |
| Power applied at least 24 hours before startup | | | | |
| Oil heaters energized at least 24 hours before startup | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Chiller components (EXV Sensors Transducers) installed and wired properly. | | | | |
| Chiller components (EXV Sensors Transducers) installed and wired properly. *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) | | | | |
| | | | | |
| *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) | Yes | No | N/A | Initials |
| *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) Remote EXV wired with shielded cable | Yes | No | N/A | Initials |
| *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) Remote EXV wired with shielded cable Miscellaneous | Yes | No | N/A | Initials |
| *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) Remote EXV wired with shielded cable Miscellaneous Unit control switches all off | Yes | No | N/A | Initials |
| *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) Remote EXV wired with shielded cable Miscellaneous Unit control switches all off Remote Evaporator /Condenser Piping factory reviewed | Yes | No | N/A | Initials |
| *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) Remote EXV wired with shielded cable Miscellaneous Unit control switches all off Remote Evaporator /Condenser Piping factory reviewed All refrigerant components/piping leak tested, evacuated and charged Thermometers, wells, gauges, control, etc., installed Minimum system load of 80% capacity available for testing/adjusting controls | Yes | No | N/A | Initials |
| *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) Remote EXV wired with shielded cable Miscellaneous Unit control switches all off Remote Evaporator /Condenser Piping factory reviewed All refrigerant components/piping leak tested, evacuated and charged Thermometers, wells, gauges, control, etc., installed | Yes | No | N/A | Initials |
| *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) Remote EXV wired with shielded cable Miscellaneous Unit control switches all off Remote Evaporator /Condenser Piping factory reviewed All refrigerant components/piping leak tested, evacuated and charged Thermometers, wells, gauges, control, etc., installed Minimum system load of 80% capacity available for testing/adjusting controls | Yes | No | N/A | Initials |
| *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) Remote EXV wired with shielded cable Miscellaneous Unit control switches all off Remote Evaporator /Condenser Piping factory reviewed All refrigerant components/piping leak tested, evacuated and charged Thermometers, wells, gauges, control, etc., installed Minimum system load of 80% capacity available for testing/adjusting controls Document Attached: Technical Breakdown from Selection Software | Yes | No | N/A | Initials |
| *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) Remote EXV wired with shielded cable Miscellaneous Unit control switches all off Remote Evaporator /Condenser Piping factory reviewed All refrigerant components/piping leak tested, evacuated and charged Thermometers, wells, gauges, control, etc., installed Minimum system load of 80% capacity available for testing/adjusting controls Document Attached: Technical Breakdown from Selection Software Document Attached: Final Order Acknowledgement Document Attached: Remote piping approval Notes: The most common problems delaying start-up and affecting unit reliability are: | | | | |
| *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) Remote EXV wired with shielded cable Miscellaneous Unit control switches all off Remote Evaporator /Condenser Piping factory reviewed All refrigerant components/piping leak tested, evacuated and charged Thermometers, wells, gauges, control, etc., installed Minimum system load of 80% capacity available for testing/adjusting controls Document Attached: Technical Breakdown from Selection Software Document Attached: Final Order Acknowledgement Document Attached: Remote piping approval Notes: The most common problems delaying start-up and affecting unit reliability are: 1. Field installed compressor motor power supply leads too small. Questions: Contact the local Daikin | | | | |
| *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) Remote EXV wired with shielded cable Miscellaneous Unit control switches all off Remote Evaporator /Condenser Piping factory reviewed All refrigerant components/piping leak tested, evacuated and charged Thermometers, wells, gauges, control, etc., installed Minimum system load of 80% capacity available for testing/adjusting controls Document Attached: Technical Breakdown from Selection Software Document Attached: Final Order Acknowledgement Document Attached: Remote piping approval Notes: The most common problems delaying start-up and affecting unit reliability are: | | | | |
| *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) Remote EXV wired with shielded cable Miscellaneous Unit control switches all off Remote Evaporator /Condenser Piping factory reviewed All refrigerant components/piping leak tested, evacuated and charged Thermometers, wells, gauges, control, etc., installed Minimum system load of 80% capacity available for testing/adjusting controls Document Attached: Technical Breakdown from Selection Software Document Attached: Final Order Acknowledgement Document Attached: Remote piping approval Notes: The most common problems delaying start-up and affecting unit reliability are: 1. Field installed compressor motor power supply leads too small. Questions: Contact the local Daikin type of conductors and conduits installed: a. From Power supply to chiller * Refer to NEC Article 430-22 (a) | | | | |
| *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) Remote EXV wired with shielded cable Miscellaneous Unit control switches all off Remote Evaporator /Condenser Piping factory reviewed All refrigerant components/piping leak tested, evacuated and charged Thermometers, wells, gauges, control, etc., installed Minimum system load of 80% capacity available for testing/adjusting controls Document Attached: Technical Breakdown from Selection Software Document Attached: Final Order Acknowledgement Document Attached: Remote piping approval Notes: The most common problems delaying start-up and affecting unit reliability are: 1. Field installed compressor motor power supply leads too small. Questions: Contact the local Daikin type of conductors and conduits installed: a. From Power supply to chiller * Refer to NEC Article 430-22 (a) 2. Remote Evaporator piping incomplete or incorrect. Provide approved piping diagrams. | sales represent | ative*. S | | |
| *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) Remote EXV wired with shielded cable Miscellaneous Unit control switches all off Remote Evaporator /Condenser Piping factory reviewed All refrigerant components/piping leak tested, evacuated and charged Thermometers, wells, gauges, control, etc., installed Minimum system load of 80% capacity available for testing/adjusting controls Document Attached: Technical Breakdown from Selection Software Document Attached: Final Order Acknowledgement Document Attached: Remote piping approval Notes: The most common problems delaying start-up and affecting unit reliability are: 1. Field installed compressor motor power supply leads too small. Questions: Contact the local Daikin type of conductors and conduits installed: a. From Power supply to chiller * Refer to NEC Article 430-22 (a) 2. Remote Evaporator piping incomplete or incorrect. Provide approved piping diagrams. 3. Items on this list incorrectly acknowledged resulting in delayed start and possible extra expenses incurred. | sales represent | ative*. S | tate size, n | |
| *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) Remote EXV wired with shielded cable Miscellaneous Unit control switches all off Remote Evaporator /Condenser Piping factory reviewed All refrigerant components/piping leak tested, evacuated and charged Thermometers, wells, gauges, control, etc., installed Minimum system load of 80% capacity available for testing/adjusting controls Document Attached: Technical Breakdown from Selection Software Document Attached: Final Order Acknowledgement Document Attached: Remote piping approval Notes: The most common problems delaying start-up and affecting unit reliability are: 1. Field installed compressor motor power supply leads too small. Questions: Contact the local Daikin type of conductors and conduits installed: a. From Power supply to chiller * Refer to NEC Article 430-22 (a) 2. Remote Evaporator piping incomplete or incorrect. Provide approved piping diagrams. 3. Items on this list incorrectly acknowledged resulting in delayed start and possible extra expenses incurre Contractor Representative Daikin Applied Sections Applied Sections and conduits installed: Daikin Applied Sections Applied Sections and Contractor Representative | sales represent | ative*. S | tate size, n | |
| *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) Remote EXV wired with shielded cable Miscellaneous Unit control switches all off Remote Evaporator /Condenser Piping factory reviewed All refrigerant components/piping leak tested, evacuated and charged Thermometers, wells, gauges, control, etc., installed Minimum system load of 80% capacity available for testing/adjusting controls Document Attached: Technical Breakdown from Selection Software Document Attached: Final Order Acknowledgement Document Attached: Remote piping approval Notes: The most common problems delaying start-up and affecting unit reliability are: 1. Field installed compressor motor power supply leads too small. Questions: Contact the local Daikin type of conductors and conduits installed: a. From Power supply to chiller * Refer to NEC Article 430-22 (a) 2. Remote Evaporator piping incomplete or incorrect. Provide approved piping diagrams. 3. Items on this list incorrectly acknowledged resulting in delayed start and possible extra expenses incurre Contractor Representative Daikin Applied Signed: Signed: | sales represent | ative*. S | tate size, n | |
| *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) Remote EXV wired with shielded cable Miscellaneous Unit control switches all off Remote Evaporator /Condenser Piping factory reviewed All refrigerant components/piping leak tested, evacuated and charged Thermometers, wells, gauges, control, etc., installed Minimum system load of 80% capacity available for testing/adjusting controls Document Attached: Technical Breakdown from Selection Software Document Attached: Final Order Acknowledgement Document Attached: Remote piping approval Notes: The most common problems delaying start-up and affecting unit reliability are: 1. Field installed compressor motor power supply leads too small. Questions: Contact the local Daikin type of conductors and conduits installed: a. From Power supply to chiller * Refer to NEC Article 430-22 (a) 2. Remote Evaporator piping incomplete or incorrect. Provide approved piping diagrams. 3. Items on this list incorrectly acknowledged resulting in delayed start and possible extra expenses incurre Contractor Representative Daikin Applied Signed: Name: Name: | sales represent | ative*. S | tate size, n | |
| *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) Remote EXV wired with shielded cable Miscellaneous Unit control switches all off Remote Evaporator /Condenser Piping factory reviewed All refrigerant components/piping leak tested, evacuated and charged Thermometers, wells, gauges, control, etc., installed Minimum system load of 80% capacity available for testing/adjusting controls Document Attached: Technical Breakdown from Selection Software Document Attached: Final Order Acknowledgement Document Attached: Remote piping approval Notes: The most common problems delaying start-up and affecting unit reliability are: 1. Field installed compressor motor power supply leads too small. Questions: Contact the local Daikin type of conductors and conduits installed: a. From Power supply to chiller * Refer to NEC Article 430-22 (a) 2. Remote Evaporator piping incomplete or incorrect. Provide approved piping diagrams. 3. Items on this list incorrectly acknowledged resulting in delayed start and possible extra expenses incurre Contractor Representative Daikin Applied Signed: Name: Company: Company: Company: | sales represent | ative*. S | tate size, n | |
| *Wiring complies with National Electrical Code and local codes (See Notes) Remote EXV wired with shielded cable Miscellaneous Unit control switches all off Remote Evaporator /Condenser Piping factory reviewed All refrigerant components/piping leak tested, evacuated and charged Thermometers, wells, gauges, control, etc., installed Minimum system load of 80% capacity available for testing/adjusting controls Document Attached: Technical Breakdown from Selection Software Document Attached: Final Order Acknowledgement Document Attached: Remote piping approval Notes: The most common problems delaying start-up and affecting unit reliability are: 1. Field installed compressor motor power supply leads too small. Questions: Contact the local Daikin type of conductors and conduits installed: a. From Power supply to chiller * Refer to NEC Article 430-22 (a) 2. Remote Evaporator piping incomplete or incorrect. Provide approved piping diagrams. 3. Items on this list incorrectly acknowledged resulting in delayed start and possible extra expenses incurre Contractor Representative Daikin Applied Signed: Name: Name: | sales represent | ative*. S | tate size, n | |

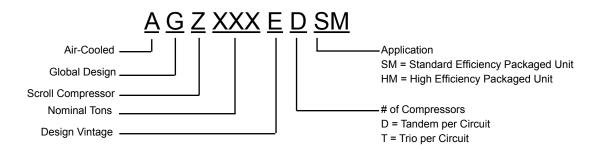


General Description

Daikin Trailblazer™ air-cooled water chillers are complete, self-contained, automatic chillers designed for outdoor installation. Packaged units are completely assembled, factory wired, charged, and tested.

The electrical control center includes all equipment protection and operating controls necessary for dependable automatic operation.

NOMENCLATURE



↑ WARNING

Installation is to be performed by qualified personnel who are familiar with local codes and regulations.

CAUTION

Sharp edges on unit and coil surfaces are a potential hazard to personal safety. Avoid contact with them.

Additional Manual

This manual covers the installation, of dual circuit, AGZ-EH packaged, scroll compressor chillers using R-410A.

Information for units with either the pump package or remote evaporator options can be found at www.DaikinApplied.com.

Inspection

Check all items carefully against the bill of lading. Inspect all units for damage upon arrival. Report shipping damage and file a claim with the carrier. Check the unit nameplate before unloading, making certain it agrees with the power supply available. Daikin Applied is not responsible for physical damage after the unit leaves the factory.

Handling

Be careful to avoid rough handling of the unit. Do not push or pull the unit from anything other than the base. Block the pushing vehicle away from the unit to prevent damage to the sheet metal cabinet and end frame (see Figure 1).

To lift the unit, 2-1/2" (64mm) diameter lifting eyes are provided on the base of the unit. Arrange spreader bars and cables to prevent damage to the condenser coils or cabinet (see Figure 2).

⚠ CAUTION

All lifting locations must be used to prevent damage to unit.

Figure 1: Suggested Pushing Arrangment

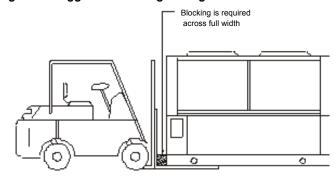
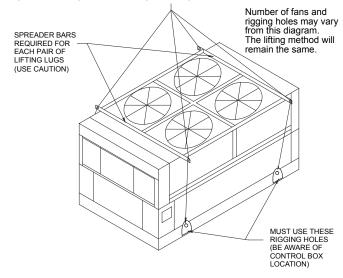


Figure 2: Required Lifting Arrangement



↑ DANGER

Do not stand beneath the unit while it is being lifted or installed.



Operating and Standby Limits

Table 1: Operating Limits

| Maximum standby ambient temperature | 131°F (55°C) |
|---|------------------------------|
| Maximum operating ambient temperature | 105°F (41°C) |
| -with optional high ambient package (see information under High Ambient Operation) | 125°F (52°C) |
| Minimum operating ambient temperature (standard control) | 32°F (0°C) |
| Minimum operating ambient temperature (with optional low-ambient control) | -10°F (-23°C) |
| Leaving chilled water temperature | 40°F to 65°F (4°C to 18°C) |
| Leaving chilled fluid temperatures (with anti-freeze) - Note that in cases of high ambient temperature, the lowest leaving water temperature settings may be outside of the chiller operating envelope; consult Daikin Tools to ensure chiller is capable of the required lift. | 15°F to 65°F (-9°C to 18°C) |
| Operating chilled water delta-T range | 6°F to 16°F (3.3°C to 8.9°C) |
| Maximum evaporator operating inlet fluid temperature | 81°F (27°C) |
| Maximum evaporator non-operating inlet fluid temperature | 100°F (38°C) |

Unit Placement

Trailblazer™ units are for outdoor applications and can be mounted either on a roof or at ground level. For roof mounted applications, install the unit on a steel channel or I-beam frame to support the unit above the roof. For ground level applications, install the unit on a substantial base that will not settle. Use a one-piece concrete slab with footings extended below the frost line. Be sure the foundation is level within 0.5" (13 mm) over its length and width. The foundation must be strong enough to support the unit weight - see "Dimensions and Weights - Packaged Units" on page 15.

Service Clearance

Sides

- 30-70 Ton Models: Minimum of 4 feet (1.2 meters)
- 75-240 Ton Models: It is highly recommended to provide a minimum of 8 feet (2.4 meters) on one side to allow for coil replacement. Coils can be removed from the top, allowing a minimum of 4 feet (1.2 meters) of side clearance; however, the unit performance may be derated.

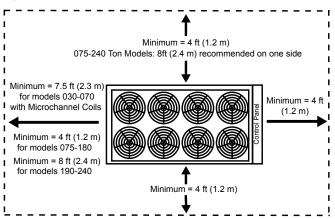
Control Panel End

• All Models: Minimum of 4 feet (1.2 meters)

Opposite Control Panel End

- 30-70 Ton Models with Microchannel Coils: Minimum of 7.5 feet (2.3 meters)
- 75-180 Ton Models: Minimum of 4 feet (1.2 meters)
- 190-240 Ton Models: Minimum of 8 feet (2.4 meters) for evaporator removal

Figure 3: Service Clearance



Spacing Requirements

Sufficient clearance must be maintained between the unit and adjacent walls or other units to allow the required unit air flow to reach the coils. Failure to do so will result in a capacity reduction and an increase in power consumption. No solid obstructions are allowed above the unit at any height, see page 7 for details.

Graphs on the following pages give the minimum clearance for different types of installations and also capacity reduction and power increase if closer spacing is used. The clearance requirements shown are a general guideline and cannot account for all scenarios. Such factors as prevailing winds, additional equipment within the space, design outdoor air temperature, and numerous other factors may require more clearance than what is shown.



Case 1: Building or Wall on One Side of Unit

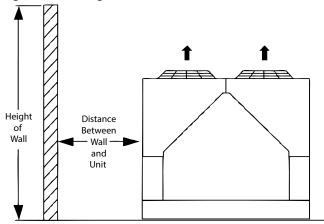
NOTE: Assumes a solid height wall taller than unit. Refer to Case 4 for partial wall openings.

For models AGZ030-100E, maintain a 4 feet minimum from a wall of any height.

For models AGZ110-130E, maintain a 6 feet minimum from a wall of any height.

For models AGZ140-240E, maintain a 8 feet minimum from a wall of any height.

Figure 4: Building or Wall on One Side of Unit



Case 2: Two Units, Side-by-Side

For models 030-180, there must be a minimum of 4 feet between two units placed side-by-side; however, performance may be affected at this distance. For models 190-210, the minimum is 6 feet as closing spacing may cause air recirculation and elevated condenser pressure. Assuming the requirement of one side having at least 8 feet of service clearance is met, Case 2 figures show performance adjustments as the distance between two units increases.

Figure 5: Two Units, Side-by-Side

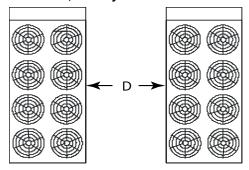


Figure 6: Case 2 - Full Load Capacity Reduction

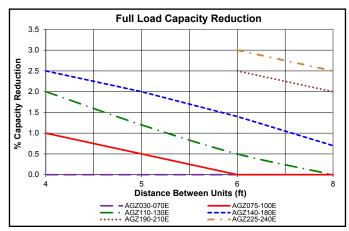
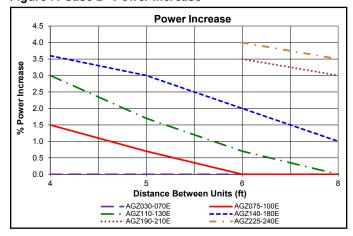


Figure 7: Case 2 - Power Increase





Case 3: Three or More Units, Side-by-Side

For all models, there must be a minimum distance between any units placed side-by-side; however, performance may be affected at this distance. Minimum distances are: models 030 to 070 - 4 feet, models 075 to 100 - 5 feet, models 110 to 240 - 6 feet. Figure 9 and Figure 10 depict Case 3 performance adjustments as the distance between units increases.

NOTE: Data in Figure 9 and Figure 10 is for the middle unit with a unit on each side. See Case 2 adjustment factors for the two outside units.

Figure 8: Three or More Units, Side-by-Side

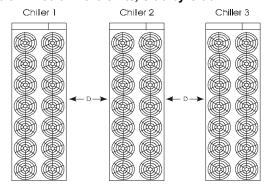


Figure 9: Case 3 - Full Load Capacity Reduction

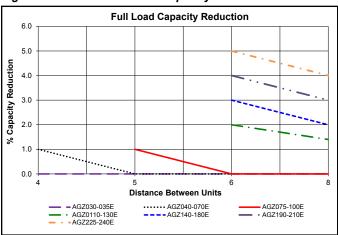
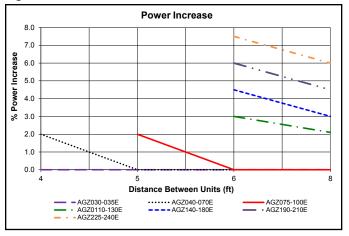


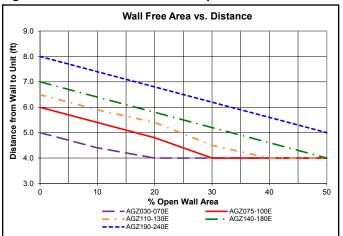
Figure 10: Case 3 - Power Increase



Case 4: Open Screening Walls

Decorative screening walls are often used to help conceal a unit either on grade or on a rooftop. When possible, design these walls such that the combination of their open area and distance from the unit (see Figure 11) do not require performance adjustment. If the wall opening percentage is less than recommended for the distance to the unit, it should be considered as a solid wall. It is assumed that the wall height is equal to or less than the unit height when mounted on its base support. If the wall height is greater than the unit height, see Case 5: Pit Installation for performance adjustment factors. The distance from the sides of the unit to the side walls must be sufficient for service, such as opening control panel doors. For uneven wall spacing, the distance from the unit to each wall can be averaged providing no distance is less than 4 feet. Values are based on walls on all four sides.

Figure 11: Case 4 - Allowable Wall Open Area





Case 5: Pit Installation

Pit installations can cause operating problems resulting from air recirculation and restriction and require care that sufficient air clearance is provided, safety requirements are met and service access is provided. A solid wall surrounding a unit is substantially a pit and this data should be used.

Steel grating is sometimes used to cover a pit to prevent accidental falls or trips into the pit. The grating material and installation design must be strong enough to prevent such accidents, yet provide abundant open area to avoid recirculation problems. Have any pit installation reviewed by the Daikin Applied sales representative prior to installation to ensure it has sufficient air-flow characteristics and approved by the installation design engineer to avoid risk of accident.

Models AGZ030-070E:

The Case 5 figures for models AGZ030-070E show adjustment factors for pit/wall heights of 4 feet, 5 feet, and 6 feet.

Figure 12: Case 5 - Full Load Capacity Reduction (AGZ030E-070E)

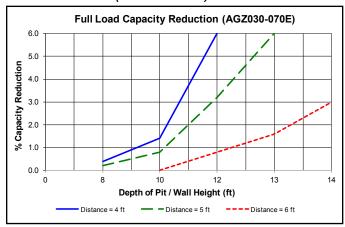


Figure 13: Case 5 - Power Increase (AGZ030-070E)

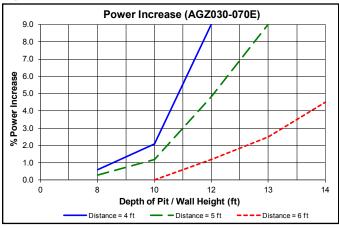
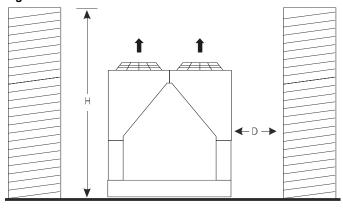


Figure 14: Case 5 - Pit Installation



Models AGZ075-130E:

The Case 5 figures for models AGZ075-130E show adjustment factors for pit/wall heights of 5 feet, 6 feet, and 8 feet.

Figure 15: Case 5 - Full Load Capacity Reduction (AGZ075-130E)

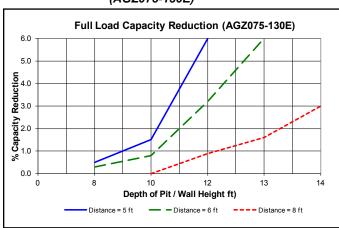
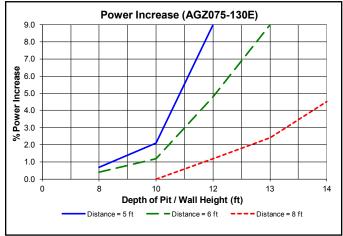


Figure 16: Case 5 - Power Increase (AGZ075-130E)





Models AGZ140-240E:

The Case 5 figures for models AGZ140-240E show adjustment factors for pit/wall heights of 6 feet, 8 feet, and 10 feet.

Figure 17: Case 5 - Full Load Capacity Reduction (AGZ140-180E)

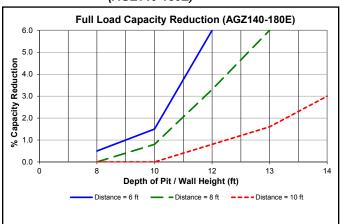


Figure 18: Case 5 - Full Load Capacity Reduction (AGZ190-240E)

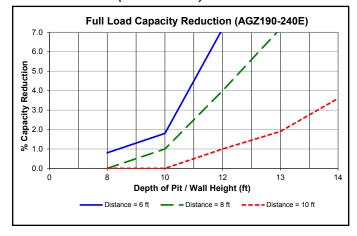


Figure 19: Case 5 - Power Increase (AGZ140-210E)

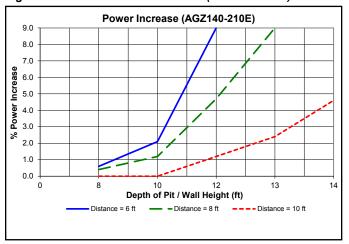
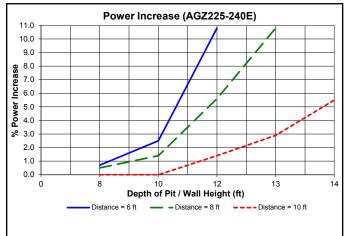


Figure 20: Case 5 - Power Increase (AGZ225-240E)





Chilled Water Piping

⚠ CAUTION

To prevent damage to the evaporator and potential chiller failure, a supply strainer is required in the inlet water piping which connects to this evaporator. This strainer must be installed prior to operation of the chilled liquid pumps.

Field installed water piping to the chiller **must** include:

- A cleanable strainer installed at the water inlet to the evaporator to remove debris and impurities before they reach the evaporator. Install cleanable strainer within 5 feet (1500 mm) of pipe length from the evaporator inlet connection and downstream of any welded connections (no welded connections between strainer and evaporator).
- AGZ-E models 030-180 require a strainer with perforations no larger than 0.063" (1.6 mm) diameter and models 190-240 require a strainer with perforations no larger than 0.125" (3.175 mm) diameter. See the Inlet Strainer Guidelines on page 10 for more information.
- A water flow switch must be installed in the horizontal piping of the supply (evaporator outlet) water line to avoid evaporator freeze-up under low or no flow conditions. The flow switch may be ordered as a factory-installed option, a field-installed kit, or may be supplied and installed in the field. See page 12 for more information.
- Piping for units with brazed-plate evaporators must have a drain and vent connection provided in the bottom of the lower connection pipe and to the top of the upper connection pipe respectively, see Figure 21. These evaporators do not have drain or vent connections due to their construction. Purge air from the water system before unit start-up to provide adequate flow through the evaporator.
- · Adequate piping support, independent from the unit,

to eliminate weight and strain on the fittings and connections.

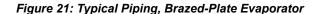
It is <u>recommended</u> that the field installed water piping to the chiller include:

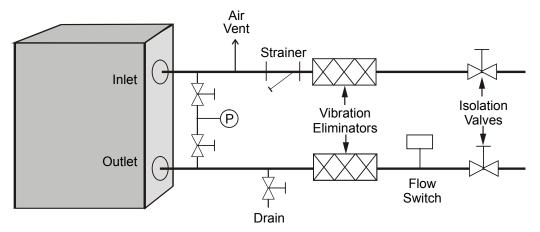
- Thermometers at the inlet and outlet connections of the evaporator.
- Water pressure gauge connection taps and gauges at the inlet and outlet connections of the evaporator for measuring water pressure drop.
- Shutoff valves are necessary to isolate the unit from the piping during unit servicing.
- Minimum bends and changes in elevation to minimize pressure drop.
- An expansion tank or regulating valve to maintain adequate water pressure
- Vibration eliminators in both the supply and return water lines to reduce transmissions to the building.
- Flush the system water piping thoroughly before making connections to the unit evaporator.
- Piping insulation, including a vapor barrier, helps prevent condensation and reduces heat loss.
- Regular water analysis and chemical water treatment for the evaporator loop is recommended immediately at equipment start-up.

NOTE: Failure to follow these measures may result in performance and reliability issues.

⚠ WARNING

Daikin Applied recommends against the use of PVC and CPVC piping for chilled water systems. In the event the pipe is exposed to POE oil used in the refrigerant system, the pipe can be chemically damaged and pipe failure can occur.

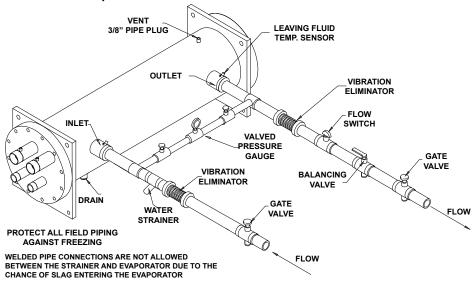




WELDED PIPE CONNECTIONS ARE NOT ALLOWED BETWEEN THE STRAINER AND EVAPORATOR DUE TO THE CHANCE OF SLAG ENTERING THE EVAPORATOR



Typical Piping, Shell and Tube Evaporator



Inlet Strainer Guidelines

An inlet water strainer kit must be installed in the chilled water piping before the evaporator inlet. Several paths are available to meet this requirement:

- 1. Factory installed option is available models 030 to 180.
- 2. A field-installed kit shipped-loose with the unit is available for all unit sizes and consists of:
 - Y-type area strainer with 304 stainless steel perforated basket, Victaulic pipe connections and strainer cap [a strainer with perforations no larger than 0.063" (1.6 mm) diameter for AGZ-E models 030-180, a strainer with perforations no larger than 0.125" (3.175 mm) diameter for AGZ-E models 190-240].
 - Extension pipe with two Schrader fittings that can be used for a pressure gauge and thermal dispersion flow switch. The pipe provides sufficient clearance from the evaporator for strainer basket removal.
 - ½-inch blowdown valve
 - · Two grooved clamps

Both are sized per Table 2 and with the pressure drop shown in the Strainer Pressure Drop graph. Connection sizes are given in the Dimensions and Weights section on page 15.

3. A field-supplied strainer that meets specification and installation requirements of this manual.

Table 2: Strainer Data

| Trailblazer™ Model | Strainer Size in (mm) | Minimum perforation size in (mm) | Factory Installed Option | Field Installed Option |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 030-070E | 2.5 (64) | 0.063 (1.6) | Y | Υ |
| 075-130E | 3.0 (76) | 0.063 (1.6) | Y | Y |
| 140-180E | 4.0 (102) | 0.063 (1.6) | Y | Y |
| 190-240E | 8.0 (203) | 0.125 (3.175) | N | Y |

Figure 22: Factory Installed Strainer

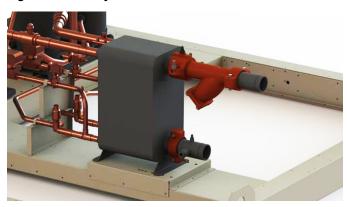
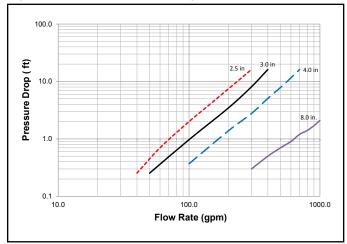


Figure 23: Strainer Pressure Drop





Water Flow Limitations

Constant Evaporator Flow

The evaporator flow rates and pressure drops shown on page 28 for various system designs. The maximum flow rate and pressure drop are based on a 6°F temperature drop. Flow rates above the maximum values will result in unacceptable pressure drops and can cause excessive erosion, potentially leading to failure.

The minimum flow and pressure drop is based on a full load evaporator temperature drop of 16°F. Evaporator flow rates below the minimum values can result in laminar flow causing low pressure alarms, scaling and poor temperature control.

Variable Evaporator Flow

Reducing evaporator flow in proportion to load can reduce system power consumption. The rate of flow change should be a maximum of 10 percent of the flow per minute. For example, if the maximum design flow is 200 gpm and it will be reduced to a flow of 140 gpm, the change in flow is 60 gpm. Ten percent of 200 gpm equals 20 gpm change per minute, or a minimum of three minutes to go from maximum to desired flow. The water flow through the evaporator must remain between the minimum and maximum values listed in Table 11 on page 28. If flow drops below the minimum allowable, large reductions in heat transfer can occur. If the flow exceeds the maximum rate, excessive pressure drop and tube erosion can occur. See unit set point information in See Variable Evaporator Flow on page 56

System Water Volume Considerations

All chilled water systems need adequate time to recognize a load change, respond to the change and stabilize to avoid undesirable short cycling of the compressors or loss of temperature control. In air conditioning systems, the potential for short cycling usually exists when the building load falls below the minimum chiller plant capacity or on close-coupled systems with very small water volumes. Some of the things the designer should consider when looking at water volume are the minimum cooling load, the minimum chiller plant capacity during the low load period and the desired cycle time for the compressors. Assuming that there are no sudden load changes and that the chiller plant has reasonable turndown, a rule of thumb of "gallons of water volume equal to two to three times the chilled water gpm flow rate" is often used. A storage tank may have to be added to the system to reach the recommended system volume. Refer to AG 31-003 for method of calculating "Minimum Chilled Water Volume".

BAS should enable chiller only when there is a cooling demand.

Evaporator Freeze Protection

Evaporator freeze-up can be a concern in the application of air-cooled water chillers in areas experiencing below freezing temperatures. To protect against freeze-up, insulation and an electric heater are furnished with the evaporator. Models 030 through 180 have an external plate heater and thermostat. Models 190 through 240 have immersion heaters with a thermostat. These heaters help protect the evaporator down to -20°F (-29°C) ambient air temperature. The evaporator heater cable is factory wired to the 115 volt control circuit transformer in the control box. A 115V power source for the heater and controls may also be supplied from a separate power feed to maximize unit protection if desired. Refer to the field wiring diagram on page 30 for additional information on supplying a separate 115V power feed.

Operation of the heaters is automatic through the sensing thermostat that energizes the evaporator heaters for protection against freeze-up. Unless the evaporator is drained in the winter or contains an adequate concentration of anti-freeze, the disconnect switch to the evaporator heater must not be open.

Although the evaporator is equipped with freeze protection, it does not protect water piping external to the unit or the evaporator itself if there is a power failure or heater burnout, or if the chiller is unable to control the chilled water pumps. Use one of the following recommendations for additional freeze protection:

- If the unit will not be operated during the winter, drain the evaporator and chilled water piping and flush with glycol.
- 2. Add a glycol solution to the chilled water system. Burst protection should be approximately 10°F below minimum design ambient temperature.
- 3. Insulate the exposed piping.
- Add thermostatically controlled heat by wrapping the lines with heat tape.
- 5. When glycol is added to the water system for freeze protection, the refrigerant suction pressure will be lower, cooling performance less, and water side pressure drop greater. If the percentage of glycol is high, or if propylene is used instead of ethylene glycol, the added pressure drop and loss of performance could be substantial. When Glycol or Ice are selected as Unit Mode, the MicroTech® III control will automatically reset the available range for the Leaving Water Temperature, Freezestat and Evaporator Pressure settings.



Chilled Water Pump

It is important that the chilled water pumps be wired to, and controlled by, the chiller's microprocessor. When equipped with optional dual pump output, the chiller controller has the capability to selectively send the signal to a pump relay (by others) to start pump A or B or automatically alternate pump selection and also has standby operation capability. The controller will energize the pump whenever at least one circuit on the chiller is enabled to run, whether there is a call for cooling or not. This helps ensure proper unit start-up sequence. he pump will also be turned on when the water temperature goes below the Freeze Setpoint for longer than a specified time to help prevent evaporator freeze-up. Connection points are shown in the Field Wiring Diagram beginning on page 30.

CAUTION

Adding glycol or draining the system is the recommended method of freeze protection. If the chiller does not have the ability to control the pumps and the water system is not drained in temperatures below freezing, catastrophic evaporator failure may occur.

Failure to allow pump control by the chiller may cause the following problems:

- If any device other than the chiller attempts to start the chiller without first starting the pump, the chiller will lock out on the No Flow alarm and require manual reset.
- If the chiller evaporator water temperature drops below the "Freeze setpoint" the chiller will attempt to start the water pumps to avoid evaporator freeze. If the chiller does not have the ability to start the pumps, the chiller will alarm due to lack of water flow.
- 3. If the chiller does not have the ability to control the pumps and the water system is not to be drained in temperatures below freezing or contain glycol, the chiller may be subject to catastrophic evaporator failure due to freezing. The freeze rating of the evaporator is based on the evaporator heater and pump operation. The external brazed plate heater or shell and tube immersion heater itself may not be able to properly protect the evaporator from freezing without circulation of water.

Flow Switch

All chillers require a chilled water flow switch to check that there is adequate water flow through the evaporator ant to shut the unit down if there isn't. There are two options for meeting this requirement.

- 1. A factory-mounted thermal dispersion flow switch.
- 2. A "paddle" type flow switch is available from Daikin Applied for field mounting and wiring. Wire from switch terminals Y and R to the unit control panel terminals shown on the field wiring diagrams, page 30 and page 31. Mount the flow switch in the leaving water line to shut down the unit when water flow is interrupted. A flow switch is an equipment protection control and should never be used to cycle a unit.

Installation should be per manufacturer's instructions included with the switch. Flow switches should be calibrated to shut off the unit when operated below the minimum listed flow rate for the unit as listed on page 28.

There is also a set of normally closed contacts on the switch that can be used for an indicator light or an alarm to indicate when a "no flow" condition exists. Freeze protect any flow switch that is installed outdoors. Differential pressure switches are not recommended for outdoor installation. They can freeze and not indicate a no-flow conditions.

Glycol Solutions

The use of a glycol/water mixture in the evaporator to prevent freezing will reduce system capacity and efficiency, as well as increase pressure drop. The system capacity, required glycol solution flow rate, and pressure drop with glycol may be calculated using the following formulas and tables.

Glycol Flow Rate = Capacity Tons X Flow Correction Factor (gpm) $0.00429 \times \Delta T$

- 1. Capacity Multiply the capacity based on water by the Capacity correction factor from Table 3 or Table 4.
- 2. Flow Multiply the water evaporator flow by the Flow correction factor from Table 3 or Table 4 to determine the increased evaporator flow due to glycol. If the flow is unknown, it can be calculated from the above equation.
- Pressure drop Multiply the water pressure drop from Table 11 by Pressure Drop correction factor from Table 3 or Table 4. High concentrations of propylene glycol at low temperatures may cause unacceptably high pressure drops.
- Power Multiply the water system power by Power correction factor from Table 3 or Table 4.



Test coolant with a clean, accurate glycol refractometer to determine the freezing point. Obtain percent glycol from the freezing point table below. It is recommended that a minimum of 25% solution by weight be used for protection against corrosion or that additional compatible inhibitors be added. Concentrations above 35% do not provide any additional burst protection and should be carefully considered before using.

Reset the freezestat setting to 6 °F (3.3 °C) below the leaving chilled water setpoint temperature after the glycol percentage is verified safe for the application.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not use an automotive-grade antifreeze. Industrial grade glycols must be used. Automotive antifreeze contains inhibitors which will cause plating on the copper tubes within the chiller evaporator. The type and handling of glycol used must be consistent with local codes.

Table 3: Ethylene Glycol Factors

| E.G. | Freeze | Point | Com | Dawas | Flour | DD | |
|------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| % | °F | °C | Сар | Power | Flow | PD | |
| 10 | 26 | -3.3 | 0.997 | 0.999 | 1.028 | 1.090 | |
| 20 | 18 | -7.8 | 0.993 | 0.997 | 1.059 | 1.216 | |
| 30 | 7 | -14 | 0.987 | 0.995 | 1.094 | 1.379 | |
| 40 | -7 | -22 | 0.981 | 0.993 | 1.132 | 1.557 | |
| 50 | -28 | -33 | 0.972 | 0.990 | 1.174 | 1.811 | |

Table 4: Propylene Glycol Factors

| P.G. | Freeze | Point | Сар | Power | Flow | PD | |
|------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| % | °F | °C | Сар | Power | FIOW | PD | |
| 10 | 26 | -3.3 | 0.995 | 0.998 | 1.011 | 1.025 | |
| 20 | 19 | -7.2 | 0.988 | 0.995 | 1.030 | 1.150 | |
| 30 | 9 | -13 | 0.979 | 0.992 | 1.056 | 1.375 | |
| 40 | -5 | -21 | 0.968 | 0.988 | 1.090 | 1.701 | |
| 50 | -27 | -33 | 0.955 | 0.983 | 1.131 | 2.128 | |

Low Ambient Operation

Compressor staging is adaptively determined by system load, ambient air temperature, and other inputs to the MicroTech® III control. The standard minimum ambient temperature is 32°F (0°C). A low ambient option with fan VFD allows operation down to -10°F (-23°C). The minimum ambient temperature is based on still conditions where the wind is not greater than 5 mph. Greater wind velocities will result in reduced discharge pressure, increasing the minimum operating ambient temperature. Field installed louvers are available and recommended to help allow the chiller to operate effectively down to the ambient temperature for which it was designed.

High Ambient Operation

Trailblazer™ units for high ambient operation (105°F to 125°F, 40°C to 52°C) require the addition of the optional high ambient package that includes a small fan with a filter in the air intake to cool the control panel.

All units with the optional VFD low ambient fan control automatically include the high ambient option. Note that in cases of high ambient temperature, capacity could be reduced or the lowest leaving water temperature settings may be outside of the chiller operating envelope; consult Daikin Tools to ensure chiller is capable of the required lift.



Condenser Coil Options and Coating Considerations

The standard coils on the Trailblazer™ chiller are an all aluminum alloy microchannel design with a series of flat tubes containing multiple, parallel flow microchannels layered between the refrigerant manifolds. The microchannel coils are designed to withstand 1000+ hour acidified synthetic sea water fog (SWAAT) test (ASTM G85-02) at 120°F (49°C) with 0% fin loss and develop no leaks.

Should the standard microchannel coil not meet the corrosion requirements for the application, additional coil options are available.

Aluminum fin/copper tube coils consist of 3/8 inch (10 mm) seamless copper tubes mechanically bonded into plate-type aluminum fins. The fins have full drawn collars to completely cover the tubes. The aluminum fin/copper tube option is best suited for non-corrosive environments, and can be repaired onsite. This option is only available for models AGZ030-070E.

Figure 24: Aluminum Fin/Copper Tube Coils



BlackFin™ coils include aluminum fins pre-coated with a durable phenolic epoxy coating. In addition to providing a durable coating on the fin material, the BlackFin™ coils provide and epoxy barrier between the aluminum fin stock and the copper tube, to prevent the galvanic corrosion that can occur between the dissimilar metals. This option will provide a 1000+hour salt spray rating per ASTM B117-90. The BlackFin™ option provides enhanced protection in mildly corrosive environments. This option is only available for models AGZ030-070E.

Copper-fin coils consist of 3/8 inch (10 mm) seamless copper tubes mechanically bonded into plate-type copper fins. The fins have full drawn collars to completely cover the tubes. Since the fin and the tube materials are similar, the opportunity for galvanic corrosion is eliminated. The copper fin/copper tube option may be used in marine environments; however this option is not well suited for industrial or chemical atmospheric contamination. This option is only available for models AGZ030-070E.

ElectroFin® coil coating is a water-based extremely flexible and durable epoxy polymer coating uniformly applied to all coil surfaces through a multi-step, submerged electrostatic coating process. ElectroFin® condenser coils provide a 5000+hour salt spray resistance per ASTM B117-90, applied to both the coil and the coil frames. The ElectroFin® coated coils also receive a UV-resistant urethane top-coat to provide superior resistance to degradation from direct sunlight. This coil coating option provides the best overall protection against corrosive marine, industrial or combined atmospheric contamination. This coating option may be applied to any of the untreated coil options offered, to provide excellent longevity and resistance to corrosion.

Table 5: Coil/Coating Selection Matrix

| Coil Option | Non- Corrosive ¹ | Unpolluted Marine ² | Industrial ³ | Combined Marine- Industrial ⁴ |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Standard Microchannel | +++ | - | - | - |
| Alum. Fin/Copper Tube ⁵ | +++ | - | - | - |
| Copper Fin/Copper Tube ⁵ | +++ | +++ | - | - |
| BlackFin ^{™5} | +++ | + | + | - |
| ElectroFin® | +++ | +++ | +++ | ++ |

NOTE:

- Non-corrosive environments may be estimated by the appearance of existing equipment in the immediate area where the chiller is to be placed.
- Marine environments should take into consideration proximity to the shore as well as prevailing wind direction.
- Industrial contaminants may be general or localized, based on the immediate source of contamination (i.e. diesel fumes due to proximity to a loading dock).
- Combined marine-industrial are influenced by proximity to shore, prevailing winds, general and local sources of contamination.
- 5. Available for models AGZ030-070E only.



Figure 25: AGZ030E - AGZ035E

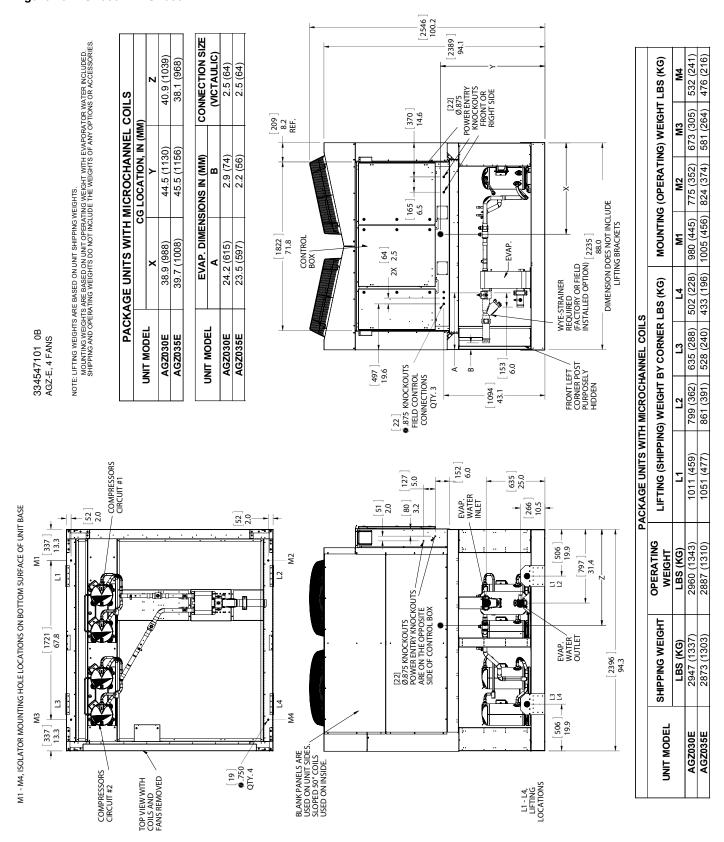
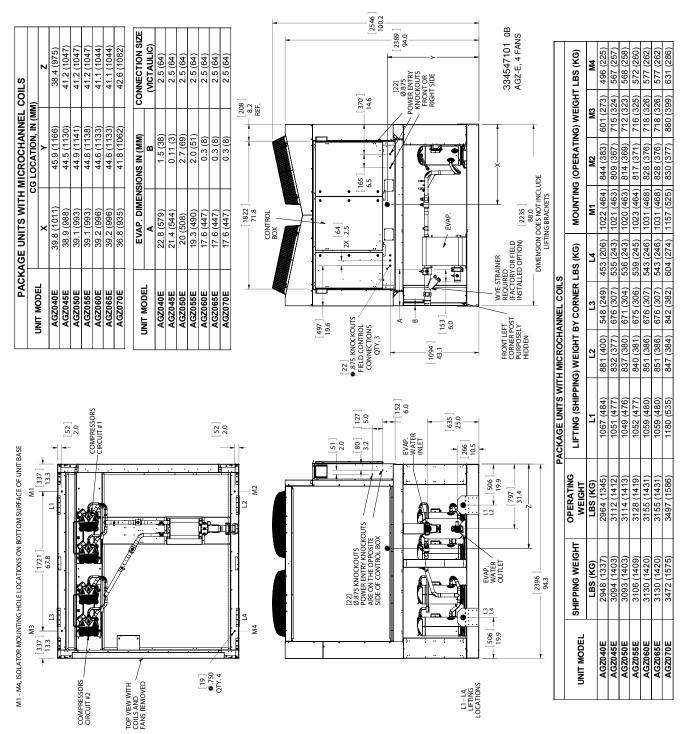


Figure 26: AGZ040E - AGZ070E



NOTE: LIFTING WEIGHTS ARE BASED ON UNIT SHIPPING WEIGHTS.
MOUNTING WEIGHTS ARE BASED ON UNIT OPERATINS WEIGHT WITH EVAPORATOR WATER INCLUDED.
SHIPPING AND OPERATING WEIGHTS DO NOT INCLUDE THE WEIGHTS OF ANY OPTIONS OR ACCESSORIES.



Figure 27: AGZ075E - AGZ100E

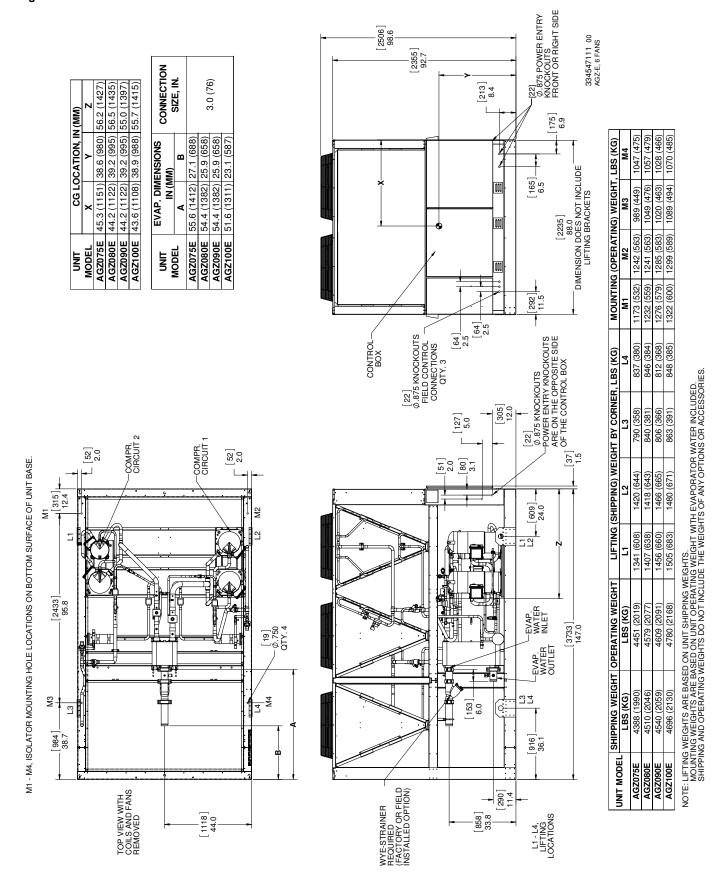


Figure 28: AGZ110E - AGZ130E

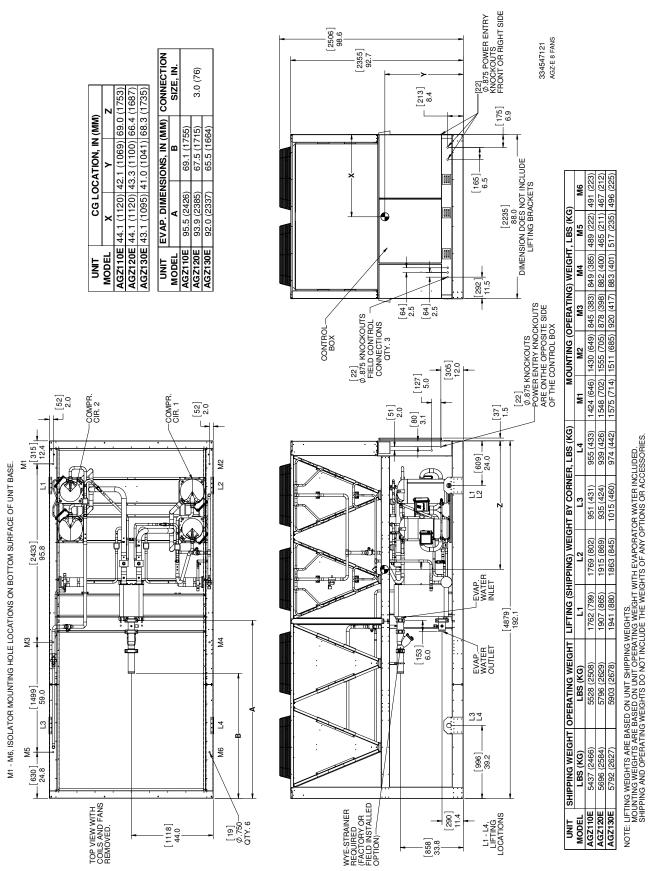


Figure 29: AGZ140E - AGZ161E

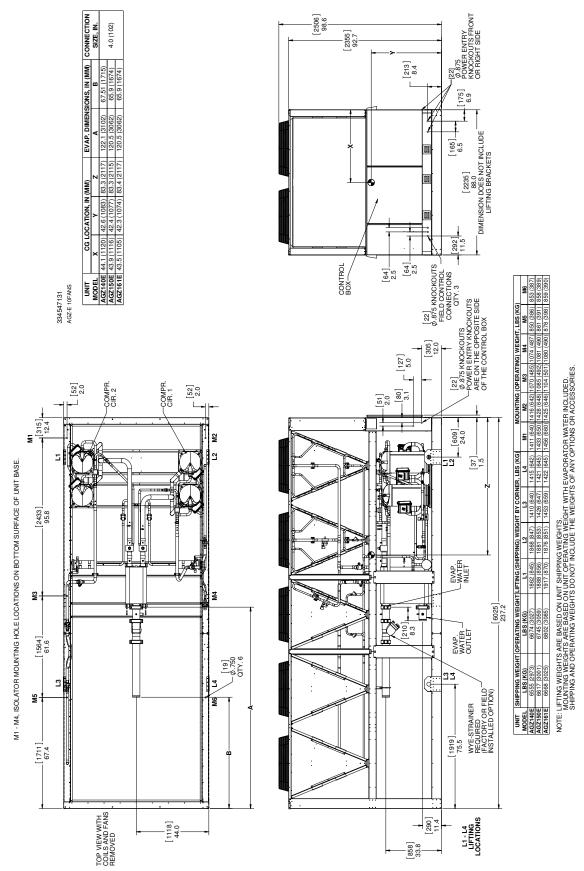




Figure 30: AGZ170E - AGZ180E

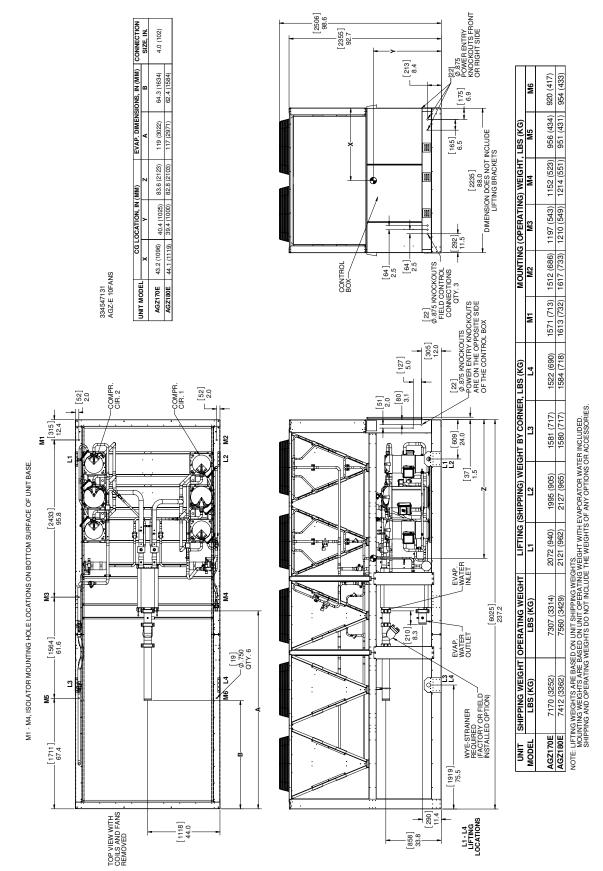


Figure 31: AGZ190E - AGZ210E

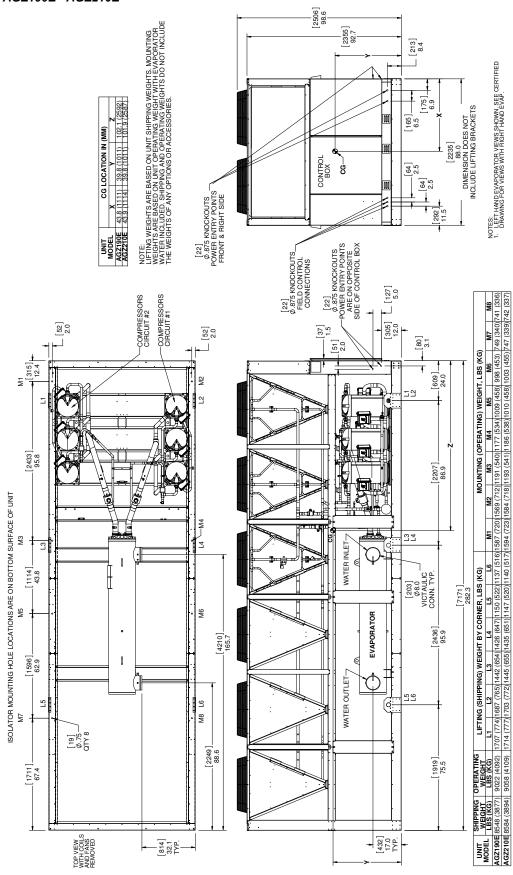




Figure 32: AGZ225E - AGZ240E

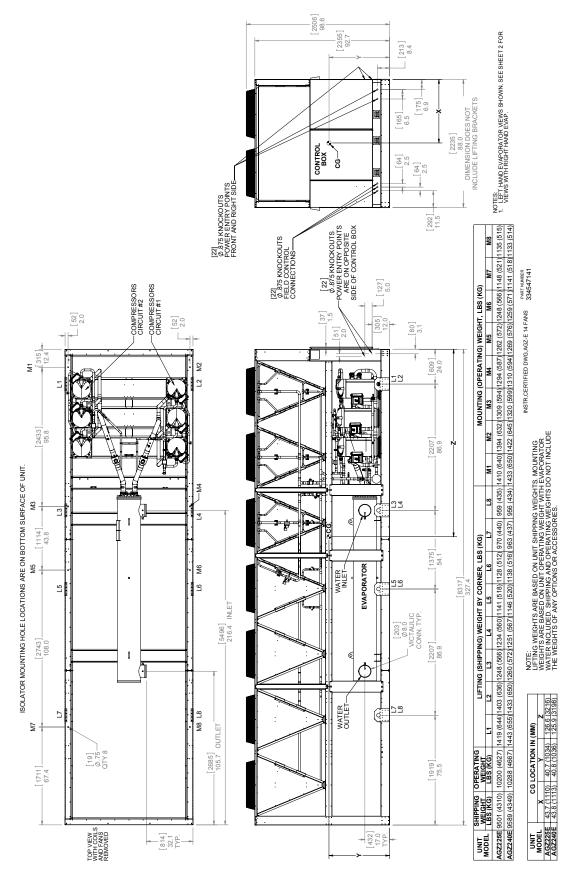




Table 6: Refrigerant Charge - Microchannel Units

| | Microchannel Coil Unit Operating Charge - lbs (kg) | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|------------------|-----------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Unit Models | Replaceable C | ore Filter Drier | Sealed F | ilter Drier | | | | | | |
| | Circuit 1 | Circuit 2 | Circuit 1 | Circuit 2 | | | | | | |
| 030E | 17 (7.7) | 17 (7.7) | 15 (16.8) | 15 (16.8) | | | | | | |
| 035E | 16 (7.3) | 16 (7.3) | 14 (6.4) | 14 (6.4) | | | | | | |
| 040E | 23 (10.5) | 23 (10.5) | 21 (9.5) | 21 (9.5) | | | | | | |
| 045E | 23 (10.5) | 23 (10.5) | 21 (9.5) | 21 (9.5) | | | | | | |
| 050E | 23 (10.5) | 23 (10.5) | 21 (9.5) | 21 (9.5) | | | | | | |
| 055E | 23 (10.5) | 23 (10.5) | 21 (9.5) | 21 (9.5) | | | | | | |
| 060E | 23 (10.5) | 23 (10.5) | 21 (9.5) | 21 (9.5) | | | | | | |
| 065E | 23 (10.5) | 23 (10.5) | 21 (9.5) | 21 (9.5) | | | | | | |
| 070E | 23 (10.5) | 23 (10.5) | 21 (9.5) | 21 (9.5) | | | | | | |
| 075E | 46 (20.9) | 46 (20.9) | | | | | | | | |
| 080E | 46 (20.9) | 46 (20.9) | | | | | | | | |
| 090E | 48 (21.8) | 48 (21.8) | | | | | | | | |
| 100E | 49 (22.3) | 49 (22.3) | | | | | | | | |
| 110E | 64 (29.1) | 64 (29.1) | | | | | | | | |
| 120E | 65 (29.5) | 65 (29.5) | | | | | | | | |
| 130E | 65 (29.5) | 65 (29.5) | | | | | | | | |
| 140E | 76 (34.5) | 76 (34.5) | | | | | | | | |
| 150E | 76 (34.5) | 76 (34.5) | | | | | | | | |
| 161E | 78 (35.4) | 78 (35.4) | | | | | | | | |
| 170E | 80 (36.3) | 80 (36.3) | | | | | | | | |
| 180E | 80 (36.3) | 80 (36.3) | | | | | | | | |
| 190E | 90 (40.9) | 90 (40.9) | | | | | | | | |
| 210E | 94 (42.7) | 94 (42.7) | | | | | | | | |
| 225E | 110 (49.9) | 110 (49.9) | | | | | | | | |
| 240E | 114 (51.8) | 114 (51.8) | | | | | | | | |



Figure 33: Spring Isolator

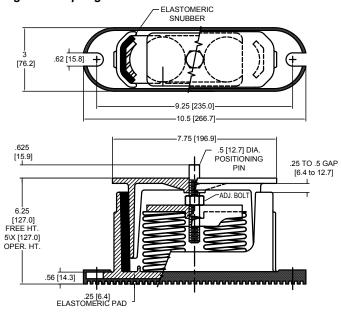
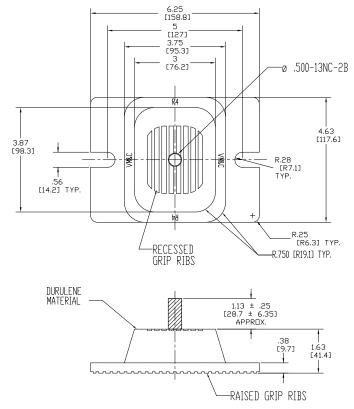


Figure 34: Rubber-in-Shear (RIS) Isolator



In all cases, set the unit in place and level. When spring isolators are required, install springs running under the main unit supports. Unit should be installed on blocks or shims at the listed free height. Isolator springs should not be loaded until the installation is complete, then adjust the springs to the vendor listed compression for the load point.

Installation of spring isolators requires flexible piping connections and at least three feet of flexible electrical conduit to avoid straining the piping and transmitting vibration and noise.

Mounting locations for each model can be found in the "Dimensions and Weights - Packaged Units" section of this document, starting on page 15.

Optional seismic isolator information begins on page 26

Contact a Daikin Applied sales representative for isolator information related to units with other fin materials.

Table 7: Isolator Kits

| AGZ-E | Z-E Microchannel - Packaged U | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Model | Spring Isolators | RIS Isolators | | | | |
| 030 | 332320102 | 332325101 | | | | |
| 035 | 332320102 | 332325101 | | | | |
| 040 | 332320102 | 332325101 | | | | |
| 045 | 332320132 | 332325101 | | | | |
| 050 | 332320132 | 332325101 | | | | |
| 055 | 332320132 | 332325101 | | | | |
| 060 | 332320132 | 332325101 | | | | |
| 065 | 332320132 | 332325101 | | | | |
| 070 | 332320132 | 332325101 | | | | |
| 075 | 332320117 | 332325101 | | | | |
| 080 | 332320117 | 332325101 | | | | |
| 090 | 332320117 | 332325101 | | | | |
| 100 | 332320117 | 332325101 | | | | |
| 110 | 332320123 | 332325113 | | | | |
| 120 | 332320124 | 332325113 | | | | |
| 130 | 332320124 | 332325113 | | | | |
| 140 | 332320106 | 332325113 | | | | |
| 150 | 332320106 | 332325113 | | | | |
| 161 | 332320111 | 332325113 | | | | |
| 170 | 332320111 | 332325113 | | | | |
| 180 | 332320111 | 332325113 | | | | |
| 190 | 332320108 | 332325114 | | | | |
| 210 | 332320108 | 332325114 | | | | |
| 225 | 332320126 | 332325114 | | | | |
| 240 | 332320126 | 332325114 | | | | |



Table 8: Isolator Information - Microchannel Units

| AGZ-E | Rubber-In-Shear (RIS) Mounts | | | | | Spring Isolator Mountings | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------|-------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Model | M1 | M2 | М3 | M4 | M5 | М6 | М7 | М8 | M1 | M2 | М3 | M4 | M5 | М6 | М7 | M8 |
| 030 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Dark Grn | Dk Prple | Black | Black | | | | |
| 035 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Dark Grn | Dk Prple | Black | Black | | | | |
| 040 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Dark Grn | Dk Prple | Black | Black | | | | |
| 045 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Dark Grn | Dk Prple | Dk Prple | Black | | | | |
| 050 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Dark Grn | Dk Prple | Dk Prple | Black | | | | |
| 055 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Dark Grn | Dk Prple | Dk Prple | Black | | | | |
| 060 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Dark Grn | Dk Prple | Dk Prple | Black | | | | |
| 065 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Dark Grn | Dk Prple | Dk Prple | Black | | | | |
| 070 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Dark Grn | Dk Prple | Dk Prple | Black | | | | |
| 075 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | | | | |
| 080 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | | | | |
| 090 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | | | | |
| 100 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | | | | |
| 110 | Red | Red | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dk Prple | Dk Prple | Red | Red | | |
| 120 | Red | Red | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | Gray | Gray | Dk Prple | Dk Prple | Red | Red | | |
| 130 | Red | Red | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | Gray | Gray | Dk Prple | Dk Prple | Red | Red | | |
| 140 | Red | Red | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dk Prple | Dk Prple | | |
| 150 | Red | Red | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dk Prple | Dk Prple | | |
| 161 | Red | Red | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | Gray | Gray | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | | |
| 170 | Red | Red | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | Gray | Gray | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | | |
| 180 | Red | Red | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | Gray | Gray | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | | |
| 190 | Red | Red | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | Gray | Gray | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Black | Black |
| 210 | Red | Red | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | Gray | Gray | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Dark Grn | Black | Black |
| 225 | Red | Red | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | Gray | Gray | Dark Grn |
| 240 | Red | Red | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | Gray | Gray | Dark Grn |



Figure 35: Seismic Spring Isolators

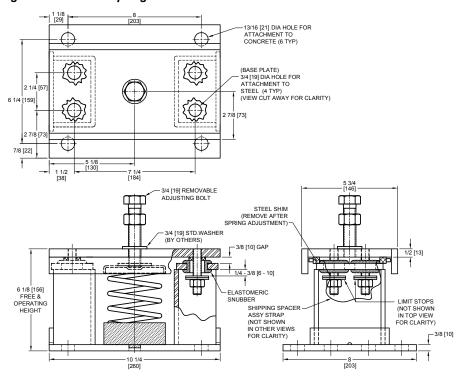


Figure 36: Seismic Neoprene Isolation Pads

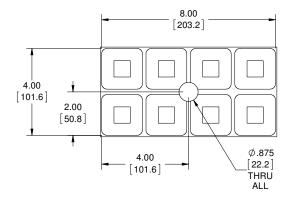


Table 9: Seismic Isolator Kit Numbers

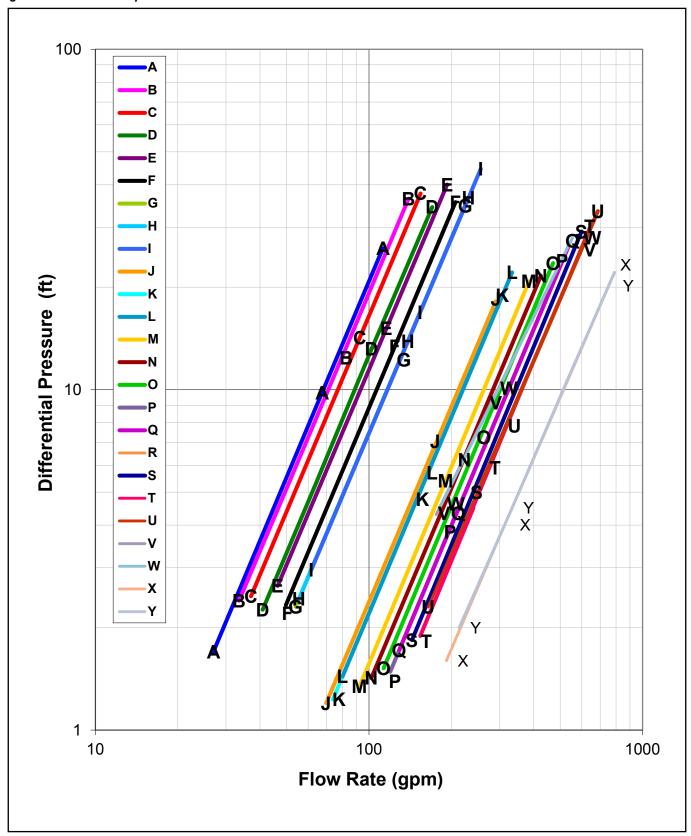
| abic of colonia icolator ratifications | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Packaged Unit - Aluminum Fins | | | | | | |
| Neoprene Pads | Spring Isolators | | | | | |
| 334549001 | 334548801 | | | | | |
| 334549001 | 334548801 | | | | | |
| 334549001 | 334548801 | | | | | |
| 334549001 | 334548801 | | | | | |
| 334549001 | 334548801 | | | | | |
| 334549001 | 334548801 | | | | | |
| 334549001 | 334548801 | | | | | |
| 334549001 | 334548801 | | | | | |
| 334549001 | 334548802 | | | | | |
| | Neoprene Pads 334549001 334549001 334549001 334549001 334549001 334549001 334549001 334549001 | | | | | |

Table 10: Seismic Isolator Information

| AGZ-E | | Neoprene Pads | | | | | | | | Spring Isolators | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|----|----|----|----|------|------------------|------|-----|----|----|----|----|--|
| Model | M1 | M2 | М3 | M4 | M5 | М6 | М7 | М8 | M1 | M2 | М3 | M4 | M5 | М6 | М7 | М8 | |
| 030 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Pink | Pink | Tan | Tan | | | | | |
| 035 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Pink | Pink | Tan | Tan | | | | | |
| 040 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Pink | Pink | Tan | Tan | | | | | |
| 045 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Pink | Pink | Tan | Tan | | | | | |
| 050 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Pink | Pink | Tan | Tan | | | | | |
| 055 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Pink | Pink | Tan | Tan | | | | | |
| 060 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Pink | Pink | Tan | Tan | | | | | |
| 065 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Pink | Pink | Tan | Tan | | | | | |
| 070 | Brown | Brown | Brown | Brown | | | | | Pink | Pink | Pink | Tan | | | | | |



Figure 37: Pressure Drop Curves



NOTE: Data table on next page.



Table 11: Pressure Drop Data

| | | | t Load M | | - | Full Load Minimum Flow (Applies to Constant and Variable Flow Systems) | | | | Fixed and Variable Flow Systems | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------|----------|--------------------------------|--------|--|--------|-------------------|--------|---------------------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|-------|--------|------|--------|
| | Minimum Flow Rate ² | | | Minimum Flow Rate ¹ | | | | Nominal Flow Rate | | | | Maximum Flow Rate | | | | | |
| Curve | Model | I | P | 1 | SI | II. | P | | SI | IP | | SI | | IP | | SI | |
| Ref. | | GPM | DP ft. | lps | DP kpa | GPM | DP ft. | lps | DP kpa | GPM | DP ft. | lps | DP kpa | GPM | DP ft. | lps | DP kpa |
| Α | 030E | 27.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 5.1 | 42.2 | 4.0 | 2.7 | 12.0 | 67.4 | 9.8 | 4.3 | 29.4 | 112.4 | 26.0 | 7.1 | 77.7 |
| В | 035E | 33.5 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 7.1 | 52.4 | 5.6 | 3.3 | 16.7 | 83.8 | 13.7 | 5.3 | 40.9 | 139.6 | 36.4 | 8.8 | 108.7 |
| С | 040E | 37.1 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 7.4 | 57.9 | 5.8 | 3.7 | 17.3 | 92.6 | 14.2 | 5.8 | 42.5 | 154.4 | 37.7 | 9.7 | 112.6 |
| D | 045E | 40.9 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 6.8 | 63.9 | 5.3 | 4.0 | 15.8 | 102.2 | 13.2 | 6.5 | 39.4 | 170.4 | 34.4 | 10.8 | 102.7 |
| E | 050E | 46.4 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 7.9 | 72.5 | 6.2 | 4.6 | 18.5 | 115.9 | 15.2 | 7.3 | 45.3 | 193.2 | 40.0 | 12.2 | 119.6 |
| F | 055E | 49.7 | 2.3 | 3.1 | 7.0 | 77.7 | 5.5 | 4.9 | 16.3 | 124.3 | 13.4 | 7.8 | 40.0 | 207.2 | 35.6 | 13.1 | 106.2 |
| G | 060E | 54.0 | 2.3 | 3.4 | 6.9 | 84.3 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 16.1 | 134.9 | 13.1 | 8.5 | 39.3 | 224.8 | 34.7 | 14.2 | 103.6 |
| Н | 065E | 55.5 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 7.3 | 86.7 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 17.0 | 138.7 | 13.9 | 8.8 | 41.4 | 231.2 | 36.6 | 14.6 | 109.3 |
| ı | 070E | 61.5 | 3.0 | 3.9 | 8.8 | 96.1 | 6.9 | 6.1 | 20.6 | 153.8 | 16.9 | 9.7 | 50.4 | 256.4 | 44.5 | 16.2 | 133.0 |
| J | 075E | 69.8 | 1.2 | 4.4 | 3.6 | 109.1 | 2.8 | 6.9 | 8.4 | 174.5 | 6.9 | 11.0 | 20.5 | 290.8 | 18.2 | 18.3 | 54.3 |
| K | 080E | 73.8 | 1.2 | 4.7 | 3.7 | 115.4 | 2.9 | 7.3 | 8.6 | 184.6 | 7.1 | 11.6 | 21.3 | 307.6 | 18.9 | 19.4 | 56.6 |
| L | 090E | 80.1 | 1.4 | 5.1 | 4.3 | 125.1 | 3.4 | 7.9 | 10.1 | 200.2 | 8.3 | 12.6 | 24.8 | 333.6 | 22.1 | 21.0 | 66.1 |
| М | 100E | 92.4 | 1.3 | 5.8 | 4.0 | 144.3 | 3.2 | 9.1 | 9.5 | 230.9 | 7.8 | 14.6 | 23.3 | 384.8 | 20.8 | 24.3 | 62.2 |
| N | 110E | 102.0 | 1.4 | 6.4 | 4.2 | 159.5 | 3.3 | 10.1 | 9.9 | 255.1 | 8.2 | 16.1 | 24.4 | 425.2 | 21.6 | 26.8 | 64.6 |
| 0 | 120E | 113.1 | 1.5 | 7.1 | 4.5 | 176.7 | 3.6 | 11.1 | 10.7 | 282.7 | 8.8 | 17.8 | 26.4 | 471.2 | 23.5 | 29.7 | 70.3 |
| Р | 130E | 119.5 | 1.5 | 7.5 | 4.4 | 186.8 | 3.5 | 11.8 | 10.4 | 298.8 | 8.6 | 18.9 | 25.7 | 498.0 | 22.9 | 31.4 | 68.3 |
| Q | 140E | 128.9 | 1.7 | 8.1 | 5.1 | 201.5 | 4.0 | 12.7 | 12.1 | 322.3 | 9.9 | 20.3 | 29.7 | 537.2 | 26.4 | 33.9 | 79.0 |
| R | 150E | 143.6 | 1.8 | 9.1 | 5.5 | 224.4 | 4.4 | 14.2 | 13.0 | 359.0 | 10.8 | 22.7 | 32.4 | 598.4 | 29.1 | 37.8 | 87.0 |
| S | 161E | 143.6 | 1.8 | 9.1 | 5.5 | 224.4 | 4.4 | 14.2 | 13.0 | 359.0 | 10.8 | 22.7 | 32.4 | 598.4 | 29.1 | 37.8 | 87.0 |
| Т | 170E | 154.1 | 1.9 | 9.7 | 5.6 | 240.8 | 4.5 | 15.2 | 13.4 | 385.2 | 11.2 | 24.3 | 33.4 | 642.0 | 30.2 | 40.5 | 90.2 |
| U | 180E | 164.8 | 2.3 | 10.4 | 6.9 | 257.6 | 5.3 | 16.2 | 15.9 | 412.1 | 12.8 | 26.0 | 38.3 | 686.8 | 33.5 | 43.3 | 99.9 |
| ٧ | 190E | 176.0 | 4.3 | 11.1 | 12.9 | 275.0 | 8.9 | 17.3 | 26.6 | 439.9 | 19.1 | 27.8 | 57.1 | 691.6 | 40.1 | 43.6 | 119.8 |
| w | 210E | 181.7 | 4.5 | 11.5 | 13.4 | 284.0 | 9.3 | 17.9 | 27.8 | 454.3 | 20.2 | 28.7 | 60.4 | 691.6 | 40.1 | 43.6 | 119.8 |
| х | 225E | 197.1 | 1.7 | 12.4 | 5.1 | 308.0 | 3.9 | 19.4 | 11.7 | 492.7 | 9.3 | 31.1 | 27.8 | 789.0 | 22.1 | 49.8 | 66.2 |
| Υ | 240E | 216.4 | 2.0 | 13.7 | 6.1 | 338.1 | 4.6 | 21.3 | 13.9 | 541.0 | 11.0 | 34.1 | 33.0 | 789.0 | 22.1 | 49.8 | 66.2 |

NOTE: 1. Full load flow minimum is the minimum allowable flow at full load conditions, and/or for a constant flow system.

^{2.} Part Load flow minimum is the minimum allowable flow for a partially loaded unit, which is only applicable a variable flow system. Flow may only be reduced proportionally to load, i.e. a flow reduction of 25% from the design flow rate is only allowable if the chiller load is reduced by 25%.



Electrical Data Notes

- Power wiring connections to the chiller may be done with either copper or aluminum wiring. Copper wire should be sized per NEC and/or local codes. Aluminum wire should be installed in accordance with NECA/AA 10402012, Standard for Installing Aluminum Building Wire and Cable (ANSI). Wire sizing and wire count must fit in the power connection lug sizing shown in the Electrical Data tables starting on page 32.
- Unit wire size ampacity (MCA) is equal to 125% of the largest compressor-motor RLA plus 100% of RLA of all other loads in the circuit.
- Recommended Fuse Sizes are selected at approximately 175% of the largest compressor RLA, plus 100% of all other loads in the circuit.
- 4. Maximum Fuse or breaker size is equal to 225% of the largest compressor RLA, plus 100% of all other loads.
- 5. The control transformer is furnished and no separate 115V power is required. For both single and multi-point power connections, the control transformer is in circuit #1 with control power wired from there to circuit #2. In multi-point power, disconnecting power to circuit #1 disconnects control power to the unit.
- Wire sizing amps is 15 amps if a separate 115V power supply is used for the control circuit.
- Single-point power supply requires a single disconnect to supply electrical power to the unit. This power supply must either be fused or use a circuit breaker.
- All field wire lug range values given in the Electrical Data tables starting on page 32 apply to 75°C rated wire per NEC.
- Must be electrically grounded according to national and local electrical codes.

Circuit Breakers

Factory installed compressor circuit breakers are standard on units with single point power supply only. This option provides compressor short circuit protection and makes servicing easier

Voltage Limitations:

- 1. Within 10 percent of nameplate rating.
- Voltage unbalance not to exceed 2% with a resultant current unbalance of 6 to 10 times the voltage unbalance per NEMA MG-1, 2009 Standard Rev. 1-2010.

Table 12: Standard and HSCCR Panel Ratings

| Panel Type | 208V / 230V | 380V / 400V / 460V | 575V | | |
|------------|-------------|--------------------|------|--|--|
| Standard | 5kA | 5kA | 5kA | | |
| HSCCR | 65kA | 65kA | 25kA | | |

Electrical Control Center

Operating and equipment protection controls and motor starting components are separately housed in a centrally located, weather resistant control panel with hinged and tool-locked doors. In addition to the MicroTech® III controller described in the next sections, the following components are housed in the panel:

- · Power terminal blocks, multi-point connection standard
- · Control, input, and output terminal block
- · Control transformer
- Optional disconnect switch (through-the-door handle)
- Compressor motor inherent thermal and overload protection is standard
- Optional phase voltage monitor with under/over voltage and phase reversal protection
- · Fan contactors with short circuit protective devices.
- · Optional ground fault protection
- FanTrol[™] fan staging head pressure control system
- · Power connections are per Table 13

Power Connections

Table 13: Power Connection Availability

| Power Connection | Power Block | Disc. Swt. | Comp. Circuit Breakers | Panel High Short Circuit Current Rating |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------------|---|
| Optional Single Point | Std. | Opt. | Std. | Opt. |
| Standard Multi-Point | Std. | Opt. | Not Avail. | Opt. |

Definitions:

- Power Block: An electrical device to directly accept field wiring without any disconnecting means.
- 2. **Disconnect Switch:** A molded case switch that accepts field wiring and disconnects main power to the entire unit or each main power supply if the multi-point power supply option is selected. This option does not provide overcurrent protection.
- Compressor Circuit Breakers: A manually reset circuit breaker for each compressor, providing compressor only short circuit protection and located ahead of the contactor.
- 4. Control Panel High Short Circuit Current Rating: (Previously known as "withstand rating"). The entire control panel is designed for short circuit current rating as shown in Table 12. In the event of a short circuit, the damage is contained within the control panel enclosure.



Figure 38: Typical Field Wiring Diagram (Single-Point Connection)

FIELD WIRING DIAGRAM WITH MICROTECH CONTROLLER

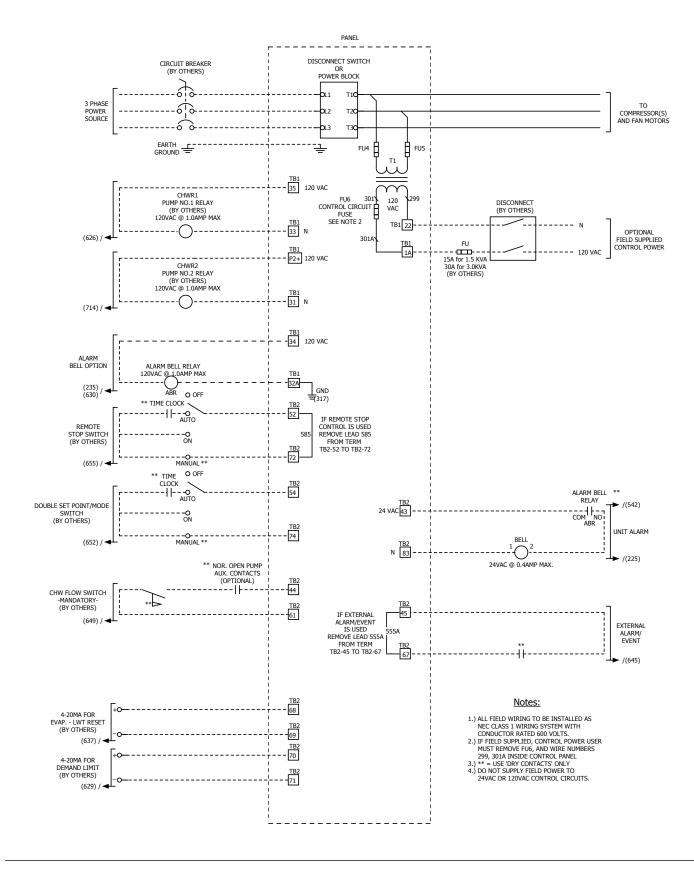




Figure 39: Typical Field Wiring Diagram (Multi-Point Connection)

FIELD WIRING DIAGRAM

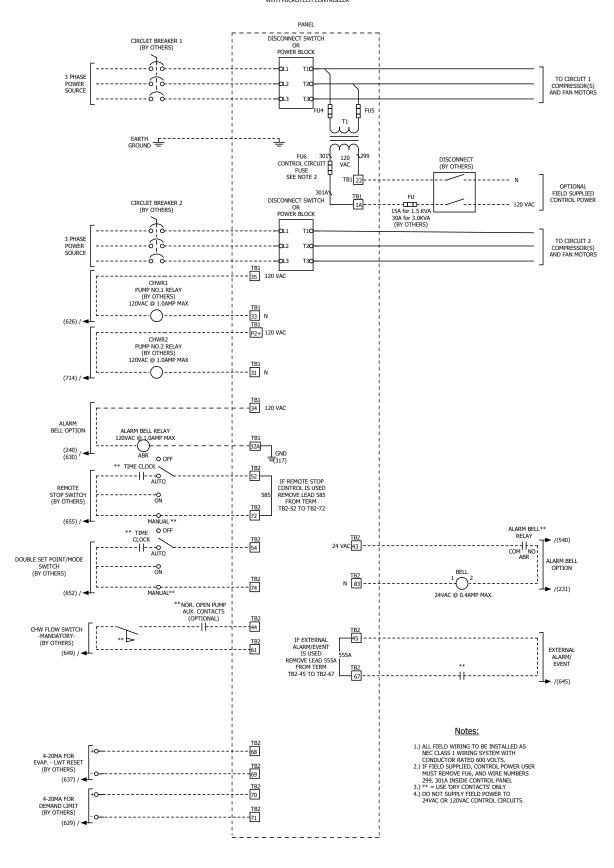




Table 14: Electrical Data - Single Point (60/50 Hz)

Single Point Field Data Model Voltage / Ratings Lug Range Size Freq. Disconnect Switch RFS MFS **Power Block** MCA 208V/60 (1) 2-600MCM (1) 6-350MCM 175 175 230V/60 (1) 6-350MCM 175 175 (1) 2-600MCM 380V/60 (1) 2-600MCM 87 100 100 (1) 12-1/0 030F 460V/60 80 80 (1) 12-1/0 74 (1) 14-2/0 575V/60 64 70 70 (1) 14-2/0 (1) 12-1/0 400V/50 90 (1) 14-2/0 (1) 12-1/0 208V/60 175 175 (1) 2-600MCM (1) 6-350MCM 230V/60 175 175 (1) 2-600MCM (1) 6-350MCM 380V/60 110 110 (1) 2-600MCM (1) 4-300MCM 035E 460V/60 90 (1) 14-2/0 (1) 12-1/0 575V/60 64 70 70 (1) 14-2/0 (1) 12-1/0 400V/50 90 (1) 14-2/0 (1) 12-1/0 208V/60 168 200 200 (1) 2-600MCM (1) 6-350MCM 230V/60 200 (1) 6-350MCM 200 (1) 2-600MCM 380V/60 (1) 2-600MCM 125 125 (1) 4-300MCM 040E 460V/60 80 90 90 (1) 14-2/0 (1) 12-1/0 575V/60 80 (1) 14-2/0 (1) 12-1/0 67 400V/50 100 (1) 14-2/0 (1) 12-1/0 208V/60 250 250 (1) 2-600MCM (1) 6-350MCM 230V/60 250 250 (1) 2-600MCM (1) 6-350MCM 380V/60 (1) 4-300MCM 117 125 125 (1) 2-600MCM 045E 460V/60 100 100 (1) 2-600MCM (1) 12-1/0 575V/60 90 (1) 14-2/0 (1) 12-1/0 400V/50 (1) 4-300MCM 110 110 (1) 2-600MCM 208V/60 (2) 3/0-500MCM 241 250 250 (1) 2-600MCM 230V/60 250 250 (1) 2-600MCM (2) 3/0-500MCM 380V/60 (1) 2-600MCM (1) 4-300MCM 150 150 050E 460V/60 125 125 (1) 2-600MCM (1) 4-300MCM 575V/60 110 (1) 2-600MCM (1) 4-300MCM 110 400V/50 125 125 (1) 2-600MCM (1) 4-300MCM 208V/60 300 300 (1) 2-600MCM (2) 3/0-500MCM 230V/60 300 300 (1) 2-600MCM (2) 3/0-500MCM 380V/60 (1) 2-600MCM (1) 6-350MCM 175 175 055F 460V/60 125 125 (1) 2-600MCM (1) 4-300MCM 575V/60 105 125 125 (1) 2-600MCM (1) 4-300MCM 400V/50 119 125 125 (1) 2-600MCM (1) 4-300MCM 208V/60 (1) 2-600MCM (2) 3/0-500MCM 300 300 230V/60 300 (1) 2-600MCM (2) 3/0-500MCM 380V/60 175 175 (1) 2-600MCM (1) 6-350MCM 161 060E 460V/60 126 150 150 (1) 2-600MCM (1) 4-300MCM 575V/60 (1) 4-300MCM 113 125 125 (1) 2-600MCM 400V/50 129 150 (1) 4-300MCM 150 (1) 2-600MCM

Table 15: Electrical Data - Single Point (60/50 Hz)

| | | | | Sing | le Point Field Dat | a | | | | |
|-------|-----------|-----|---------|------|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Model | Voltage / | ı | Ratings | 3 | Lug Range | | | | | |
| Size | Freq. | MCA | RFS | MFS | Power Block | Disconnect Switch | | | | |
| | 208V/60 | 268 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | |
| | 230V/60 | 268 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | |
| 065E | 380V/60 | 161 | 175 | 175 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | | | | |
| | 460V/60 | 129 | 150 | 150 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 4-300MCM | | | | |
| | 575V/60 | 113 | 125 | 125 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 4-300MCM | | | | |
| | 400V/50 | 129 | 150 | 150 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 4-300MCM | | | | |
| | 208V/60 | 306 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | |
| | 230V/60 | 306 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | |
| 070E | 380V/60 | 164 | 200 | 200 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | | | | |
| 0702 | 460V/60 | 138 | 150 | 150 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 4-300MCM | | | | |
| | 575V/60 | 117 | 125 | 125 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 4-300MCM | | | | |
| | 400V/50 | 138 | 150 | 150 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 4-300MCM | | | | |
| | 208V/60 | 338 | 400 | 400 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | |
| | 230V/60 | 338 | 400 | 400 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | |
| 075E | 380V/60 | 173 | 200 | 200 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | | | | |
| 0/32 | 460V/60 | 149 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | | | | |
| | 575V/60 | 125 | 150 | 150 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | | | | |
| | 400V/50 | 149 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | | | | |
| | 208V/60 | 355 | 400 | 400 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | |
| | 230V/60 | 355 | 400 | 400 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | |
| 080E | 380V/60 | 187 | 225 | 225 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | | | | |
| **** | 460V/60 | 153 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | | | | |
| | 575V/60 | 126 | 150 | 150 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | | | | |
| | 400V/50 | 153 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | | | | |
| | 208V/60 | 384 | 450 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | |
| | 230V/60 | 384 | 450 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | |
| 090E | 380V/60 | 218 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | | | | |
| 0002 | 460V/60 | 168 | 200 | 200 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | | | | |
| | 575V/60 | 147 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | | | | |
| | 400V/50 | 168 | 200 | 200 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | | | | |
| | 208V/60 | 442 | 500 | 500 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | |
| | 230V/60 | 442 | 500 | 500 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | |
| 100E | 380V/60 | 268 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | |
| | 460V/60 | 203 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | | | | |
| | 575V/60 | 184 | 225 | 225 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | | | | |
| | 400V/50 | 203 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | | | | |
| | 208V/60 | 490 | 600 | 600 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | |
| | 230V/60 | 490 | 600 | 600 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | |
| 110E | 380V/60 | 294 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | |
| | 460V/60 | 227 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | | | | |
| | 575V/60 | 204 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | | | | |
| | 400V/50 | 227 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | | | | |

NOTE: MCA = Minimum Current Ampacity, RFS = Recommended Fuse Size, MFS = Maximum Fuse Size. For RFS, use the given values for intended standard ambient operation. If the operating ambient is intended to be above 105°F, MFS must be used.



Table 16: Electrical Data - Single Point (60/50 Hz)

| | | | Single Point Field Data | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------|-----|-------------------------|------|--------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Model | Voltage / | - 1 | Ratings | 3 | Lug Range | | | | | | |
| Size | Freq. | MCA | RFS | MFS | Power Block | Disconnect Switch | | | | | |
| | 208V/60 | 534 | 600 | 600 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 230V/60 | 534 | 600 | 600 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| 120E | 380V/60 | 330 | 400 | 400 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| 120E | 460V/60 | 261 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 575V/60 | 234 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 400V/50 | 261 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 208V/60 | 569 | 700 | 700 | (2) 6-500MCM | (3) 2/0-400MCM | | | | | |
| | 230V/60 | 569 | 700 | 700 | (2) 6-500MCM | (3) 2/0-400MCM | | | | | |
| 130E | 380V/60 | 358 | 400 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| 1305 | 460V/60 | 284 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 575V/60 | 239 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 400V/50 | 284 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 208V/60 | 612 | 700 | 700 | (2) 6-500MCM | (3) 2/0-400MCM | | | | | |
| | 230V/60 | 612 | 700 | 700 | (2) 6-500MCM | (3) 2/0-400MCM | | | | | |
| 140E | 380V/60 | 388 | 450 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| 1400 | 460V/60 | 309 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 575V/60 | 248 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 400V/50 | 309 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 208V/60 | 640 | 700 | 700 | (2) 6-500MCM | (3) 2/0-400MCM | | | | | |
| | 230V/60 | 640 | 700 | 700 | (2) 6-500MCM | (3) 2/0-400MCM | | | | | |
| 150E | 380V/60 | 410 | 500 | 500 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| ISUE | 460V/60 | 328 | 400 | 400 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 575V/60 | 252 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 400V/50 | 328 | 400 | 400 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 208V/60 | 668 | 800 | 800 | (2) 6-500MCM | (3) 2/0-400MCM | | | | | |
| | 230V/60 | 668 | 800 | 800 | (2) 6-500MCM | (3) 2/0-400MCM | | | | | |
| 161E | 380V/60 | 432 | 500 | 500 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| 101E | 460V/60 | 346 | 400 | 400 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 575V/60 | 255 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 400V/50 | 346 | 400 | 400 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 208V/60 | 734 | 800 | 800 | (2) 6-500MCM | (4) 4/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 230V/60 | 734 | 800 | 800 | (2) 6-500MCM | (4) 4/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| 4705 | 380V/60 | 442 | 500 | 500 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| 170E | 460V/60 | 355 | 400 | 400 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 575V/60 | 309 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 400V/50 | 355 | 400 | 400 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 208V/60 | 875 | 1000 | 1000 | - | (4) 4/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 230V/60 | 875 | 1000 | 1000 | | (4) 4/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| 400- | 380V/60 | 479 | 500 | 500 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| 180E | 460V/60 | 394 | 450 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 575V/60 | 339 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |
| | 400V/50 | 394 | 450 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | | | |

Table 17: Electrical Data - Single Point (60/50 Hz)

| | | | ta | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------|------|---------|------|--------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Model | Voltage / | | Ratings | 5 | Lug Range | | | | |
| Size | Freq. | MCA | RFS | MFS | Power Block | Disconnect Switch | | | |
| | 208V/60 | 848 | 1000 | 1000 | (4) 2-600MCM | (4) 4/0-500MCM | | | |
| | 230V/60 | 848 | 1000 | 1000 | (4) 2-600MCM | (4) 4/0-500MCM | | | |
| 190E | 380V/60 | 508 | 600 | 600 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | |
| 190E | 460V/60 | 424 | 500 | 500 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | |
| | 575V/60 | 348 | 400 | 400 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | |
| | 400V/50 | 424 | 500 | 500 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | |
| | 208V/60 | 890 | 1000 | 1000 | (4) 2-600MCM | (4) 4/0-500MCM | | | |
| | 230V/60 | 890 | 1000 | 1000 | (4) 2-600MCM | (4) 4/0-500MCM | | | |
| 210E | 380V/60 | 525 | 600 | 600 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | |
| 2100 | 460V/60 | 443 | 500 | 500 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | |
| | 575V/60 | 351 | 400 | 400 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | |
| | 400V/50 | 443 | 500 | 500 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | |
| | 208V/60 | 943 | 1000 | 1000 | (4) 2-600MCM | (4) 4/0-500MCM | | | |
| | 230V/60 | 943 | 1000 | 1000 | (4) 2-600MCM | (4) 4/0-500MCM | | | |
| 225E | 380V/60 | 551 | 600 | 600 | (2) 6-500MCM | (3) 2/0-400MCM | | | |
| 2235 | 460V/60 | 469 | 500 | 500 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | |
| | 575V/60 | 359 | 400 | 400 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | |
| | 400V/50 | 469 | 500 | 500 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | |
| | 208V/60 | 1071 | 1200 | 1200 | (4) 2-600MCM | (4) 4/0-500MCM | | | |
| | 230V/60 | 1071 | 1200 | 1200 | (4) 2-600MCM | (4) 4/0-500MCM | | | |
| 240E | 380V/60 | 602 | 700 | 700 | (2) 6-500MCM | (3) 2/0-400MCM | | | |
| 2402 | 460V/60 | 525 | 600 | 600 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | |
| | 575V/60 | 367 | 400 | 400 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | |
| | 400V/50 | 525 | 600 | 600 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | | | |

NOTE: MCA = Minimum Current Ampacity, RFS = Recommended Fuse Size, MFS = Maximum Fuse Size. For RFS, use the given values for intended standard ambient operation. If the operating ambient is intended to be above 105°F, MFS must be used.



Table 18: Electrical Data - Multiple Point (60/50 Hz)

| | | | Mul | tiple Poin | t Field Data - Circu | it #1 | Multiple Point Field Data - Circuit #2 | | | | | |
|-------|-----------|-----|---------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|-----|-----|-------------|----------------------|--|
| Model | Voltage / | | Ratings | | Lug F | Range | Ratings Lug Range | | | | | |
| Size | Frequency | МСА | RFS | MFS | Power Block | Disconnect Switch | МСА | RFS | MFS | Power Block | Disconnect Switch | |
| | 208V/60 | 78 | 100 | 100 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 78 | 100 | 100 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | |
| | 230V/60 | 78 | 100 | 100 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 78 | 100 | 100 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | |
| 030E | 380V/60 | 46 | 60 | 60 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 46 | 60 | 60 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| 030E | 460V/60 | 39 | 50 | 50 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 39 | 50 | 50 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| | 575V/60 | 34 | 40 | 45 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 34 | 40 | 45 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| | 400V/50 | 40 | 50 | 50 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 40 | 50 | 50 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| | 208V/60 | 82 | 100 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 88 | 110 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | |
| | 230V/60 | 82 | 100 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 88 | 110 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | |
| 035E | 380V/60 | 44 | 60 | 60 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 56 | 70 | 70 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| 0332 | 460V/60 | 39 | 50 | 50 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 42 | 50 | 50 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| | 575V/60 | 32 | 40 | 40 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 35 | 45 | 45 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| | 400V/50 | 40 | 50 | 50 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 44 | 60 | 60 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| | 208V/60 | 88 | 110 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 88 | 110 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | |
| | 230V/60 | 88 | 110 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 88 | 110 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | |
| 040E | 380V/60 | 56 | 70 | 70 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 56 | 70 | 70 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| 0402 | 460V/60 | 42 | 50 | 50 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 42 | 50 | 50 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| | 575V/60 | 35 | 45 | 45 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 35 | 45 | 45 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| | 400V/50 | 44 | 60 | 60 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 44 | 60 | 60 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| | 208V/60 | 120 | 150 | 150 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 120 | 150 | 150 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | |
| | 230V/60 | 120 | 150 | 150 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 120 | 150 | 150 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | |
| 045E | 380V/60 | 62 | 80 | 80 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 62 | 80 | 80 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| 0432 | 460V/60 | 48 | 60 | 60 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 48 | 60 | 60 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| | 575V/60 | 39 | 50 | 50 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 39 | 50 | 50 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| | 400V/50 | 49 | 60 | 60 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 49 | 60 | 60 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| | 208V/60 | 127 | 150 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 127 | 150 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | |
| | 230V/60 | 127 | 150 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 127 | 150 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | |
| 050E | 380V/60 | 69 | 90 | 90 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 69 | 90 | 90 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| 050E | 460V/60 | 58 | 70 | 80 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 58 | 70 | 80 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| | 575V/60 | 51 | 60 | 70 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 51 | 60 | 70 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| | 400V/50 | 56 | 70 | 70 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 56 | 70 | 70 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| | 208V/60 | 127 | 150 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 137 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | |
| | 230V/60 | 127 | 150 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 137 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | |
| 055E | 380V/60 | 69 | 90 | 90 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 85 | 110 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | |
| 0332 | 460V/60 | 58 | 70 | 80 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 66 | 80 | 90 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| | 575V/60 | 51 | 60 | 70 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 59 | 70 | 80 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| | 400V/50 | 56 | 70 | 70 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 68 | 80 | 90 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| | 208V/60 | 137 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 137 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | |
| | 230V/60 | 137 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 137 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | |
| 060E | 380V/60 | 85 | 110 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 85 | 110 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | |
| V00E | 460V/60 | 66 | 80 | 90 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 66 | 80 | 90 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| | 575V/60 | 59 | 70 | 80 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 59 | 70 | 80 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |
| | 400V/50 | 68 | 80 | 90 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 68 | 80 | 90 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | |

NOTE: MCA = Minimum Current Ampacity, RFS = Recommended Fuse Size, MFS = Maximum Fuse Size. For RFS, use the given values for intended standard ambient operation. If the operating ambient is intended to be above 105°F, MFS must be used.



Table 19: Electrical Data - Multiple Point (60/50 Hz)

| | | | Mult | tiple Poin | t Field Data - Circu | it #1 | Multiple Point Field Data - Circuit #2 | | | | |
|-------|-----------|-----|------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|-------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|
| Model | Voltage / | | | Range | | Ratings | | Lug F | Lug Range | | |
| Size | Frequency | МСА | RFS | MFS | Power Block | Disconnect Switch | MCA | RFS | MFS | Power Block | Disconnect Switch |
| | 208V/60 | 141 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 141 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM |
| | 230V/60 | 141 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 141 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM |
| 0655 | 380V/60 | 85 | 110 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 85 | 110 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM |
| 065E | 460V/60 | 68 | 80 | 90 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 68 | 80 | 90 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 |
| | 575V/60 | 59 | 70 | 80 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 59 | 70 | 80 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 |
| | 400V/50 | 68 | 80 | 90 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 68 | 80 | 90 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 |
| | 208V/60 | 162 | 200 | 225 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 162 | 200 | 225 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM |
| | 230V/60 | 162 | 200 | 225 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 162 | 200 | 225 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM |
| 070E | 380V/60 | 86 | 110 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 86 | 110 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM |
| U/UE | 460V/60 | 73 | 90 | 100 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 73 | 90 | 100 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM |
| | 575V/60 | 62 | 80 | 80 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 62 | 80 | 80 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 |
| | 400V/50 | 73 | 90 | 100 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 73 | 90 | 100 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM |
| | 208V/60 | 186 | 225 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 170 | 225 | 225 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM |
| | 230V/60 | 186 | 225 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 170 | 225 | 225 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM |
| 075E | 380V/60 | 92 | 110 | 125 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 91 | 110 | 125 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM |
| 0/5E | 460V/60 | 80 | 100 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 76 | 100 | 100 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM |
| | 575V/60 | 66 | 80 | 90 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 65 | 80 | 90 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 |
| | 400V/50 | 80 | 100 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 76 | 100 | 100 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM |
| | 208V/60 | 186 | 225 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 186 | 225 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 230V/60 | 186 | 225 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 186 | 225 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 080E | 380V/60 | 98 | 125 | 125 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 98 | 125 | 125 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM |
| UOUE | 460V/60 | 80 | 100 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 80 | 100 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM |
| | 575V/60 | 66 | 80 | 90 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 12-1/0 | 66 | 80 | 90 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM |
| | 400V/50 | 80 | 100 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 80 | 100 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM |
| | 208V/60 | 203 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 203 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 230V/60 | 203 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 203 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 090E | 380V/60 | 115 | 150 | 150 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 115 | 150 | 150 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM |
| 090E | 460V/60 | 89 | 110 | 125 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 89 | 110 | 125 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM |
| | 575V/60 | 78 | 100 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 78 | 100 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM |
| | 400V/50 | 89 | 110 | 125 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 89 | 110 | 125 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM |
| | 208V/60 | 215 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 248 | 300 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 230V/60 | 215 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 248 | 300 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 100E | 380V/60 | 129 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 152 | 200 | 200 | (1) 14-2/0 | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 100E | 460V/60 | 96 | 125 | 125 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 117 | 150 | 150 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM |
| | 575V/60 | 87 | 110 | 110 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 105 | 150 | 150 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM |
| | 400V/50 | 96 | 125 | 125 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 117 | 150 | 150 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM |
| | 208V/60 | 259 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 259 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 230V/60 | 259 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 259 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 1105 | 380V/60 | 156 | 200 | 225 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 156 | 200 | 225 | (1) 14-2/0 | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 110E | 460V/60 | 120 | 150 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 120 | 150 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM |
| | 575V/60 | 108 | 150 | 150 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 108 | 150 | 150 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM |
| | 400V/50 | 120 | 150 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 120 | 150 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM |

NOTE: MCA = Minimum Current Ampacity, RFS = Recommended Fuse Size, MFS = Maximum Fuse Size. For RFS, use the given values for intended standard ambient operation. If the operating ambient is intended to be above 105°F, MFS must be used.



Table 20: Electrical Data - Multiple Point (60/50 Hz)

| | | | Multiple Point Field Data - Circuit #1 | | | | Multiple Point Field Data - Circuit #2 | | | | |
|-------|-----------|-----|--|-----|--------------|----------------------|--|-----|-----|--------------|----------------------|
| Model | Voltage / | | Ratings | | Lug F | Range | Ratings Lug Range | | | | |
| Size | Frequency | MCA | RFS | MFS | Power Block | Disconnect Switch | MCA | RFS | MFS | Power Block | Disconnect Switch |
| | 208V/60 | 281 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 281 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 230V/60 | 281 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 281 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 4005 | 380V/60 | 174 | 225 | 225 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 174 | 225 | 225 | (1) 14-2/0 | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 120E | 460V/60 | 137 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 137 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM |
| | 575V/60 | 123 | 150 | 150 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 123 | 150 | 150 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM |
| | 400V/50 | 137 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 137 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM |
| | 208V/60 | 281 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 316 | 400 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 230V/60 | 281 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 316 | 400 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 130E | 380V/60 | 174 | 225 | 225 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 201 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 1302 | 460V/60 | 137 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 160 | 200 | 225 | (1) 14-2/0 | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 575V/60 | 123 | 150 | 150 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 4-300MCM | 128 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM |
| | 400V/50 | 137 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 160 | 200 | 225 | (1) 14-2/0 | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 208V/60 | 324 | 400 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 324 | 400 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 230V/60 | 324 | 400 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 324 | 400 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 140E | 380V/60 | 206 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 206 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 1400 | 460V/60 | 164 | 200 | 225 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 164 | 200 | 225 | (1) 14-2/0 | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 575V/60 | 131 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 131 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM |
| | 400V/50 | 164 | 200 | 225 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 164 | 200 | 225 | (1) 14-2/0 | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 208V/60 | 324 | 400 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 351 | 450 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 230V/60 | 324 | 400 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 351 | 450 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 150E | 380V/60 | 206 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 228 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 1302 | 460V/60 | 164 | 200 | 225 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 182 | 225 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 575V/60 | 131 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 134 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM |
| | 400V/50 | 164 | 200 | 225 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 182 | 225 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 208V/60 | 358 | 450 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 358 | 450 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 230V/60 | 358 | 450 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 358 | 450 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 161E | 380V/60 | 212 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 212 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| IOIL | 460V/60 | 165 | 200 | 200 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 165 | 200 | 200 | (1) 14-2/0 | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 575V/60 | 146 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 146 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM |
| | 400V/50 | 165 | 200 | 200 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 165 | 200 | 200 | (1) 14-2/0 | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 208V/60 | 358 | 450 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 405 | 500 | 500 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 230V/60 | 358 | 450 | 450 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 405 | 500 | 500 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 170E | 380V/60 | 212 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 248 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 460V/60 | 165 | 200 | 200 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 204 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 575V/60 | 146 | 175 | 175 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 176 | 200 | 225 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM |
| | 400V/50 | 165 | 200 | 200 | (1) 14-2/0 | (1) 6-350MCM | 204 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 208V/60 | 453 | 500 | 500 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 453 | 500 | 500 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 230V/60 | 453 | 500 | 500 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 453 | 500 | 500 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 180E | 380V/60 | 248 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 248 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 460V/60 | 204 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 204 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 575V/60 | 176 | 200 | 225 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 176 | 200 | 225 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 400V/50 | 204 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 204 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |

NOTE: MCA = Minimum Current Ampacity, RFS = Recommended Fuse Size, MFS = Maximum Fuse Size. For RFS, use the given values for intended standard ambient operation. If the operating ambient is intended to be above 105°F, MFS must be used.



Table 21: Electrical Data - Multiple Point (60/50 Hz)

| | | Multiple Point Field Data - Circuit #1 | | | | Multiple Point Field Data - Circuit #2 | | | | | |
|-------|-----------|--|---------|-----|--------------|--|-----|---------|-----|--------------|----------------------|
| Model | Voltage / | | Ratings | | Lug F | Range | | Ratings | | Lug F | Range |
| Size | Frequency | MCA | RFS | MFS | Power Block | Disconnect Switch | MCA | RFS | MFS | Power Block | Disconnect Switch |
| | 208V/60 | 413 | 500 | 500 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 464 | 600 | 600 | (2) 6-500MCM | (3) 2/0-400MCM |
| | 230V/60 | 413 | 500 | 500 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 464 | 600 | 600 | (2) 6-500MCM | (3) 2/0-400MCM |
| 190E | 380V/60 | 252 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 274 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 190E | 460V/60 | 208 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 231 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 575V/60 | 179 | 225 | 225 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 182 | 225 | 225 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 400V/50 | 208 | 250 | 250 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 231 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 208V/60 | 464 | 600 | 600 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 464 | 600 | 600 | (2) 6-500MCM | (3) 2/0-400MCM |
| | 230V/60 | 464 | 600 | 600 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 464 | 600 | 600 | (2) 6-500MCM | (3) 2/0-400MCM |
| 210E | 380V/60 | 274 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 274 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 210E | 460V/60 | 231 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 231 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 575V/60 | 182 | 225 | 225 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 182 | 225 | 225 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 400V/50 | 231 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 231 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 208V/60 | 483 | 600 | 600 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 494 | 600 | 600 | (2) 6-500MCM | (3) 2/0-400MCM |
| | 230V/60 | 483 | 600 | 600 | (2) 6-500MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 494 | 600 | 600 | (2) 6-500MCM | (3) 2/0-400MCM |
| 225E | 380V/60 | 278 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 295 | 350 | 350 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 225E | 460V/60 | 235 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 253 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 575V/60 | 185 | 225 | 225 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 187 | 225 | 225 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 400V/50 | 235 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 253 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 208V/60 | 555 | 700 | 700 | (2) 6-500MCM | (3) 2/0-400MCM | 555 | 700 | 700 | (2) 6-500MCM | (3) 2/0-400MCM |
| | 230V/60 | 555 | 700 | 700 | (2) 6-500MCM | (3) 2/0-400MCM | 555 | 700 | 700 | (2) 6-500MCM | (3) 2/0-400MCM |
| 240E | 380V/60 | 312 | 400 | 400 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 312 | 400 | 400 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| 240E | 460V/60 | 272 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 272 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 575V/60 | 190 | 225 | 225 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM | 190 | 225 | 225 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |
| | 400V/50 | 272 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (1) 6-350MCM | 272 | 300 | 300 | (1) 2-600MCM | (2) 3/0-500MCM |

NOTE: MCA = Minimum Current Ampacity, RFS = Recommended Fuse Size, MFS = Maximum Fuse Size. For RFS, use the given values for intended standard ambient operation. If the operating ambient is intended to be above 105°F, MFS must be used.



General Description

The MicroTech® III controller's design not only permits the chiller to run more efficiently, but also can simplify troubleshooting if a system failure occurs. Every MicroTech® IIII controller is programmed and tested prior to shipment to facilitate start-up.

The controller menu structure is separated into three distinct categories that provide the operator or service technician with a full description of:

- 1. current unit status
- 2. control parameters
- 3. alarms

System Architecture

The overall controls architecture uses the following:

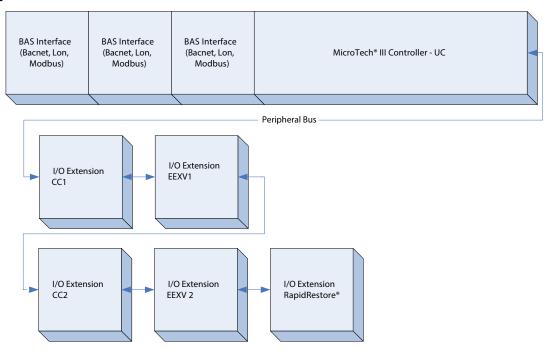
- · One MicroTech® III unit controller
- I/O extension modules as needed depending on the configuration of the unit
- Communications interface(s) as needed based on installed options

Communication interface modules will connect directly to the left side of the unit controller. I/O extensions will connect via peripheral bus using the connection on the right side of the controller. All of the I/O extension modules can connect directly or using a wiring harness.

Security protection prevents unauthorized changing of the setpoints and control parameters.

MicroTech® III control continuously performs self-diagnostic checks, monitoring system temperatures, pressures and protection devices, and will automatically shut down a compressor or the entire unit should a fault occur. The cause of the shutdown will be retained in memory and can be easily displayed in plain English for operator review. The MicroTech® III chiller controller will also retain and display the date/time the fault occurred. In addition to displaying alarm diagnostics, the MicroTech® III chiller controller also provides the operator with a warning of limit (pre-alarm) conditions.

Figure 40: System Architecture





Controller Inputs and Outputs

Main Controller

Table 22: Analog Inputs

| # | Description | Signal Type | Expected Range |
|-----|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| Al1 | Evaporator EWT | NTC 10k | 340 to 300k Ω |
| Al2 | Evaporator LWT | NTC 10k | 340 to 300k Ω |
| AI3 | Ambient Temp | NTC 10k | 340 to 300k Ω |
| X1 | Demand Limit | 4-20 mA | 1 to 23 mA |
| X4 | LWT Reset | 4-20 mA | 1 to 23 mA |

Table 23: Analog Outputs

| # | Description | Signal Type | Range |
|----|--------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| X2 | Circuit 1 Fan VFD Speed2 | Voltage | 0 to 10 volts |
| Х3 | Circuit 2 Fan VFD Speed2 | Voltage | 0 to 10 volts |
| X5 | Circuit 1 Fan VFD Speed1 | Voltage | 0 to 10 volts |
| X6 | Circuit 2 Fan VFD Speed1 | Voltage | 0 to 10 volts |

Table 24: Digital Inputs

| | Description | Signal Off | Signal On | |
|-----|----------------------------------|---|---------------|--|
| DI1 | External Alarm/Event | Ext. Fault | No Ext. Fault | |
| DI2 | Evaporator Flow Switch | No Flow | Flow | |
| DI3 | Double Set Point/ Mode Switch | See sections on Unit Mode Selection and LWT Target | | |
| DI4 | Remote Switch | Remote Disable | Remote Enable | |
| DI5 | Unit Switch | Unit Disable | Unit Enable | |

Table 25: Digital Outputs

| | Description | Output Off | Output On |
|------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| DO1 | Evaporator Water Pump 1 | Pump Off | Pump On |
| DO2 | Alarm Indicator | Alarm Not Active | Alarm Active |
| DO3 | Circuit 1 Fan Output 1 | Fan(s) Off | Fan(s) On |
| DO4 | Circuit 1 Fan Output 2 | Fan(s) Off | Fan(s) On |
| DO5 | Circuit 1 Fan Output 3 | Fan(s) Off | Fan(s) On |
| DO6 | Circuit 1 Fan Output 4 | Fan(s) Off | Fan(s) On |
| DO7 | Circuit 2 Fan Output 1 | Fan(s) Off | Fan(s) On |
| DO8 | Circuit 2 Fan Output 2 | Fan(s) Off | Fan(s) On |
| DO9 | Circuit 2 Fan Output 3 | Fan(s) Off | Fan(s) On |
| DO10 | Circuit 2 Fan Output 4 | Fan(s) Off | Fan(s) On |
| X7 | Circuit 1 Condenser SV 1 | Solenoid Closed | Solenoid Open |
| X8 | Circuit 2 Condenser SV 1 | Solenoid Closed | Solenoid Open |

Compressor Module 1

Table 26: Analog Inputs

| | Description | Signal Type | Expected Range |
|----|----------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| X1 | Circuit 1 Suction Temp | NTC 10k | 340 to 300k Ω |
| X2 | Circuit 1 Evaporator Press | Voltage | 0.4 to 4.6 volts |
| X4 | Circuit 1 Condenser Press | Voltage | 0.4 to 4.6 volts |

Table 27: Digital Inputs

| | Description | Signal Off | Signal On |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| X6 | Circuit 1 Switch | Circuit Disable | Circuit Enable |
| X7 | Circuit 1 MHP Switch | Fault | No fault |
| X8 | Circuit 1 Motor Protection | Fault | No fault |
| DI1 | Circuit 1 (or Unit) PVM/ GFP | Fault | No fault |

NOTE: The Motor Protection and MHP input signal are wired in series. If Motor Protection input is open, MHP Switch input will also be open.

Table 28: Digital Outputs

| | Description | Output Off | Output On |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| DO1 | Compressor #1 | Compressor Off | Compressor On |
| DO2 | Compressor #3 | Compressor Off | Compressor On |
| DO3 | Compressor #5 | Compressor Off | Compressor On |
| DO4 | Evaporator Water Pump 2 | Pump Off | Pump On |
| DO5 | Circuit 1 Hot Gas Bypass SV | Solenoid Closed | Solenoid Open |
| DO6 | Circuit 1 Liquid Line SV | Solenoid Closed | Solenoid Open |

Compressor Module 2

Table 29: Analog Inputs

| | Description | Signal Type | Expected Range |
|----|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| X1 | Circuit 2 Suction Temp | NTC 10k | 340 to 300k Ω |
| X2 | Circuit 2 Evaporator Press | Voltage | 0.4 to 4.6 volts |
| X4 | Circuit 2 Condenser Press | Voltage | 0.4 to 4.6 volts |

Table 30: Digital Inputs

| | Description | Signal Off | Signal On |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| X6 | Circuit 2 Switch | Circuit Disable | Circuit Enable |
| X7 | Circuit 2 MHP Switch | Fault | No fault |
| X8 | Circuit 2 Motor Protection | Fault | No fault |
| DI1 | Circuit 2 PVM/GFP | Fault | No fault |

NOTE: The Motor Protection and MHP input signal are wired in series. If Motor Protection input is open, MHP Switch input will also be open (not applicable to 030 and 045E models).

Table 31: Digital Outputs

| | Description | Output Off | Output On |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| DO1 | Compressor #2 | Compressor Off | Compressor On |
| DO2 | Compressor #4 | Compressor Off | Compressor On |
| DO3 | Compressor #6 | Compressor Off | Compressor On |
| DO5 | Circuit 2 Hot Gas Bypass SV | Solenoid Closed | Solenoid Open |
| DO6 | Circuit 2 Liquid Line SV | Solenoid Closed | Solenoid Open |



EXV Module 1 and 2

These modules will be used only when the expansion valve type is electronic.

Table 32: Digital Outputs

| | Description | Output Off | Output On |
|-----|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| DO1 | Circuit 1 or 2 Fan Output 5 | Fan(s) Off | Fan(s) On |

Table 33: Stepper Motor Output

| | Description |
|----------|--------------------|
| M1+, M1- | EXV Stepper Coil 1 |
| M2+, M2- | EXV Stepper Coil 2 |

Condenser Fan Output Labels

All condenser fan output labels, both the digital outputs and analog speed signals, will be labeled according to which fans are connected to each one. The following tables show the fans connected to each output for each configuration.

Table 34: AGZ-E Models without VFDs

| | Output Deser Physical | | | Number of Fans | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|----------------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|--|
| | Output Descr. | Output | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | |
| | Speed 1 | UC X5 | | | | | | | |
| | Speed 2 | UC X2 | | | | | | | |
| | Fan Output 1 | UC DO3 | Fan 11 | Fan 11 | Fan 11 | Fan 11 | Fan 11 | Fan 11/13 | |
| Circuit | Fan Output 2 | UC DO4 | Fan 12 | Fan 12 | Fan 12 | Fan 12 | Fan 12 | Fan 12 | |
| Ö | Fan Output 3 | UC DO5 | | Fan 13 | Fan 13 | Fan 13 | Fan 13 | Fan 14/16 | |
| | Fan Output 4 | UC DO6 | | | Fan 14 | Fan 14 | Fan 14/16 | Fan 15 | |
| | Fan Output 5 | EEXV1 DO1 | | | | Fan 15 | Fan 15 | Fan 17 | |
| | Speed 1 | UC X6 | | | | | | | |
| | Speed 2 | UC X3 | | | | | | | |
| t 2 | Fan Output 1 | UC DO7 | Fan 21 | Fan 21 | Fan 21 | Fan 21 | Fan 21 | Fan 21/23 | |
| Circuit | Fan Output 2 | UC DO8 | Fan 22 | Fan 22 | Fan 22 | Fan 22 | Fan 22 | Fan 22 | |
| Ö | Fan Output 3 | UC DO9 | | Fan 23 | Fan 23 | Fan 23 | Fan 23 | Fan 24/26 | |
| | Fan Output 4 | UC DO10 | | | Fan 24 | Fan 24 | Fan 24/26 | Fan 25 | |
| | Fan Output 5 | EEXV2 DO1 | | | | Fan 25 | Fan 25 | Fan 27 | |

Table 35: AGZ-E Models with 1 VFD per Circuit

| | Outrot Decem | Physical | Number of Fans | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|----------------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Output Descr. | Output | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 |
| | Speed 1 | UC X5 | Fan 11 | Fan 11 | Fan 11/13 | Fan 11/13 | Fan 11/13 | Fan 11/13 |
| | Speed 2 | UC X2 | | | | | | |
| | Fan Output 1 | UC DO3 | | | | | Fan 12 | Fan 12 |
| Circuit 1 | Fan Output 2 | UC DO4 | Fan 12 | Fan 12 | Fan 12 | Fan 12 | Fan 14 | Fan 14 |
| į | Fan Output 3 | UC DO5 | | Fan 13 | | | Fan 15 | Fan 15 |
| | Fan Output 4 | UC DO6 | | | Fan 14 | Fan 14 | Fan 16 | Fan 16 |
| | Fan Output 5 | EEXV1 DO1 | | | | Fan 15 | | Fan 17 |
| | Speed 1 | UC X6 | Fan 21 | Fan 21 | Fan 21/23 | Fan 21/23 | Fan 21/23 | Fan 21/23 |
| | Speed 2 | UC X3 | | | | | | |
| t 2 | Fan Output 1 | UC DO7 | | | | | Fan 22 | Fan 22 |
| Circuit 2 | Fan Output 2 | UC DO8 | Fan 22 | Fan 22 | Fan 22 | Fan 22 | Fan 24 | Fan 24 |
| Ö | Fan Output 3 | UC DO9 | | Fan 23 | | | Fan 25 | Fan 25 |
| | Fan Output 4 | UC DO10 | | | Fan 24 | Fan 24 | Fan 26 | Fan 26 |
| | Fan Output 5 | EEXV2 DO1 | | | | Fan 25 | | Fan 27 |



Table 36: AGZ-E Models with 2 VFDs per Circuit

| | Output Door Physical | | | | Number | of Fans | |
|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Output Descr. | Output | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 |
| | Speed 1 | UC X5 | Fan 11 | Fan 11/13 | Fan 11/13 | Fan 11/13 | Fan 11/13 |
| | Speed 2 | UC X2 | Fan 12/13 | Fan 12/14 | Fan 12/14 | Fan 12/14/15/16 | Fan 12/14/15/16 |
| 7 | Fan Output 1 | UC DO3 | | | | | |
| Circuit 1 | Fan Output 2 | UC DO4 | | | | | |
| Ö | Fan Output 3 | UC DO5 | | | | | |
| | Fan Output 4 | UC DO6 | | | | | |
| | Fan Output 5 | EEXV1 DO1 | | | Fan 15 | | Fan 17 |
| | Speed 1 | UC X6 | Fan 21 | Fan 21/23 | Fan 21/23 | Fan 21/23 | Fan 21/23 |
| | Speed 2 | UC X3 | Fan 22/23 | Fan 22/24 | Fan 22/24 | Fan 22/24/25/26 | Fan 22/24/25/26 |
| t 2 | Fan Output 1 | UC DO7 | | | | | |
| Circuit | Fan Output 2 | UC DO8 | | | | | |
| Ö | Fan Output 3 | UC DO9 | | | | | |
| | Fan Output 4 | UC DO10 | | | | | |
| | Fan Output 5 | EEXV2 DO1 | | | Fan 25 | | Fan 27 |

RapidRestore®

This module will be used only when the unit is equipped with the RapidRestore $^{\!@}$ option.

Table 37: Digital Inputs

| | Description | Signal Off | Signal On |
|-----|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| DI1 | RapidRestore Enable | Disable RapidRestore | Allow RapidRestore Enabling |
| DI2 | Backup Chiller Designation | Not Backup Chiller | Backup Chiller |

Sensor Information

Pressure

Pressure inputs will be read using 0 to 5 volt ratiometric sensors. Nominal voltage range will be 0.5 to 4.5 volts.



Set Points

Set points are initially set to the values in the Default column, and can be adjusted to any value in the Range column. Set points are stored in permanent memory. If an option is not available on a specific model size, the respective set point will

not be needed and therefore not be visible.

Basic unit configuration set points will require the unit to be off in order to make a change and then require rebooting the controller in order to apply a change.

Table 38: Unit Level Set Point Defaults and Ranges

| Basic Unit Configuration | Description | Default | Range |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Unit Model | • | Delauit | Kange |
| Not Set | - | AC7000222 | Paged on Unit Model Configuration |
| Expansion Valve Type | | | - |
| None | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | |
| Single Point Single Point Single Point Single Point Multi Point | | | |
| Mode/Enabling | <u> </u> | | |
| Unit Enable Control source Local L | | Single Point | Single Point, Multi Point |
| Control source | | | D: 11 E 11 |
| Available Modes Cool Coo | | | |
| Staging and Capacity Control Cool LWT 1 | | | · · |
| Cool LWT 1 | | Cool | Cool, Cool w/Glycol, Cool/Ice w/Glycol, Ice, Test |
| Cool LMT 2 | | | |
| Lice LWT | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Startup Delta T S.6°C (10.1°F) O.6 to 8.3°C (1.1 to 14.9°F) | Cool LWT 2 | ` ' | , , |
| Shut Down Delta T | Ice LWT | , , | |
| Stage Up Delay | | | ` , |
| Stage Down Delay 30 sec 20 to 60 sec | Shut Down Delta T | 0.3°C (0.5°F) | ` , |
| Stage Delay Clear No | Stage Up Delay | 240 sec | 120 to 480 sec |
| Max Pulldown Rate 0.6°C/min (1.1°F/min) 0.1 to 2.7°C/min (0.2 to 4.9°F/min) Full Capacity Evap Delta T 8.9°C (16°F) 3.3 to 8.9°C (5.9 to 16°F) Variable Evaporator Flow No No, Yes Ice TimCycle Delay 12 1-23 hours Clear Ice Timer No No,Yes Rapid Restore Disable Disable Rapid Restore Max Power Off 15 seconds 15 ro 180 seconds Evaporator Pump Control Evaporator Pump Control 15 ro 180 seconds Evap Pump Control Configuration #1 Only #1 Only, #2 Only, Auto, #1 Primary, #2 Primary Evap Pump 1 Run Hours 0 0 to 999999 hours Evap Pump 2 Run Hours 0 0 to 999999 hours Evap Pump 2 Run Hours 0 0 to 999999 hours Power Conservation and Limits 1 1 LIVT Rest Enable Disable Disable, Enable Demand Limit Enable Disable Disable, Enable Ply V Gordensing Target 23.89°C (75°F) 21.11 to 32.22°C (70 to 90°F) Sound Reduction Mode Sound Reduction Fanable Disable Disable | | 30 sec | 20 to 60 sec |
| Full Capacity Evap Delta T 8.9 °C (16°F) 3.3 to 8.9 °C (5.9 to 16 °F) Variable Evaporator Flow No No, Yes Clear Ince TimCycle Delay 12 1-23 hours Clear Ince Timer No No, Yes Rapid Restore Max Power Off 15 seconds Evap Pump Control Evap Pump Control Configuration Evap Pump 1 Run Hours 0 0 15 to 300 seconds Evap Pump 2 Run Hours 0 0 to 999999 hours Evap Pump 2 Run Hours 10 bisable Disable Disable Disable, Enable Disable, | Stage Delay Clear | No | No, Yes |
| Variable Evaporator Flow No No, Yes loe TimCycle Delay 12 1-23 hours Clear Lee Timer No No, Yes RapidRestore Disable Disable, Enable RapidRestore Max Power Off 15 seconds 15 ro 180 seconds Evaporator Pump Control Evaporator Pump Control Configuration #1 Only #1 Only, #2 Only, Auto, #1 Primary, #2 Primary Evap Pump Control Configuration #1 Only #1 Only, #2 Only, Auto, #1 Primary, #2 Primary Evap Pump Control Configuration #1 Only #1 Only, #2 Only, Auto, #1 Primary, #2 Primary Evap Pump 1 Run Hours 0 0 to 99999 hours Evap Pump 1 Run Hours 0 0 to 99999 hours Evap Pump 2 Run Hours 0 0 to 99999 hours Evap Pump 2 Run Hours 0 0 to 99999 hours Evap Pump 2 Run Hours 0 0 to 99999 hours Evap Pump 2 Run Hours 0 0 to 99999 hours Evap Pump 2 Run Hours 0 0 to 99999 hours Evap Pump 2 Run Hours 0 0 to 99999 hours Evap Pump 2 Run Hours 0 0 to 99999 hours <td>Max Pulldown Rate</td> <td>0.6°C/min (1.1°F/min)</td> <td>0.1 to 2.7°C/min (0.2 to 4.9°F/min)</td> | Max Pulldown Rate | 0.6°C/min (1.1°F/min) | 0.1 to 2.7°C/min (0.2 to 4.9°F/min) |
| 12 | Full Capacity Evap Delta T | 8.9 °C (16°F) | 3.3 to 8.9 °C (5.9 to 16 °F) |
| Clear Ice Timer No No,Yes RapidRestore Disable Disable, Enable Rapid Restore Max Power Off 15 seconds 15 ro 180 seconds Evaporator Pump Control Evap Pump Control Configuration #1 Only #1 Only, #2 Only, Auto, #1 Primary, #2 Primary Evap Pump Control Configuration #1 Only #1 Only, #2 Only, Auto, #1 Primary, #2 Primary Evap Pump 2 Run Hours 0 0 to 999999 hours Evap Pump 1 Run Hours 0 0 to 999999 hours Power Conservation and Limits Interpretation of the primary in | Variable Evaporator Flow | No | No, Yes |
| Rapid Restore Disable Disable, Enable Rapid Restore Max Power Off 15 seconds 15 ro 180 seconds Evaporator Pump Control Evap Pump Control Configuration #1 Only #1 Only, #2 Only, Auto, #1 Primary, #2 Primary Evap Pump Control Configuration #1 Only #1 Only, #2 Only, Auto, #1 Primary, #2 Primary Evap Pump 1 Run Hours 90 15 to 300 seconds Evap Pump 1 Run Hours 0 0 to 999999 hours Evap Pump 2 Run Hours 0 0 to 999999 hours Power Conservation and Limits Image: Conservation and Limits LWT Reset Enable Disable Disable, Enable Demand Limit Enable Disable Disable, Enable High IPLV Mode Disable Disable, Enable IPLV Condensing Target 23.89°C (75°F) 21.11 to 32.22°C (70 to 90°F) Sound Reduction Mode Sound Reduction Finity Capacity Sound, Capacity Sound Reduction Fan Speet Limit 50% 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% Monday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Monday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Tuesday St | Ice TimCycle Delay | 12 | 1-23 hours |
| Rapid Restore Max Power Off 15 seconds 15 ro 180 seconds Evaporator Pump Control | Clear Ice Timer | No | No,Yes |
| Evaporator Pump Control | RapidRestore | Disable | Disable, Enable |
| Evap Pump Control Configuration #1 Only #1 Only, #2 Only, Auto, #1 Primary, #2 Primary Evap Recirc Timer 90 15 to 300 seconds Evap Pump 1 Run Hours 0 0 to 999999 hours Evap Pump 2 Run Hours 0 0 to 999999 hours Power Conservation and Limits LWT Reset Enable Disable Disable, Enable Demand Limit Enable Disable Disable, Enable High IPLV Mode Disable Disable, Enable IPLV Condensing Target 23.89°C (75°F) 21.11 to 32.22°C (70 to 90°F) Sound Reduction Mode Sound Reduction Fansble Disable Disable, Enable Sound Reduction Priority Capacity Sound, Capacity Sound Reduction Fan Speed Limit 50% 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% Monday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Monday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Tuesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Tuesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Wednesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Thursday Start Time 22:00 <td>Rapid Restore Max Power Off</td> <td>15 seconds</td> <td>15 ro 180 seconds</td> | Rapid Restore Max Power Off | 15 seconds | 15 ro 180 seconds |
| Evap Recirc Timer 90 15 to 300 seconds Evap Pump 1 Run Hours 0 0 to 999999 hours Power Conservation and Limits Image: Conservation and Limits LWT Reset Enable Disable Disable, Enable Demand Limit Enable Disable Disable, Enable High IPLV Mode Disable Disable, Enable IPLV Condensing Target 23.89°C (75°F) 21.11 to 32.22°C (70 to 90°F) Sound Reduction Mode Sound Reduction Enable Disable Sound Reduction Priority Capacity Sound, Capacity Sound Reduction Fan Speed Limit 50% 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% Monday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Monday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Tuesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Tuesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Wednesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Wednesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Thursday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Friday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 | Evaporator Pump Control | | |
| Evap Pump 1 Run Hours 0 0 to 999999 hours Evap Pump 2 Run Hours 0 0 to 999999 hours Power Conservation and Limits Image: Conservation and Limits Image: Conservation and Limits LWT Reset Enable Disable Disable, Enable Demand Limit Enable Disable Disable, Enable High IPLV Mode Disable Disable, Enable IPLV Condensing Target 23.89°C (75°F) 21.11 to 32.22°C (70 to 90°F) Sound Reduction Mode Sound Reduction Fanable Disable Sound Reduction Priority Capacity Sound, Capacity Sound Reduction Fan Speed Limit 50% 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% Monday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Monday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Tuesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Wednesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Wednesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Thursday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Thursday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Thursday Start Time <td>Evap Pump Control Configuration</td> <td>#1 Only</td> <td>#1 Only, #2 Only, Auto, #1 Primary, #2 Primary</td> | Evap Pump Control Configuration | #1 Only | #1 Only, #2 Only, Auto, #1 Primary, #2 Primary |
| Evap Pump 2 Run Hours 0 0 to 999999 hours Power Conservation and Limits Disable Disable, Enable Demand Limit Enable Disable Disable, Enable High IPLV Mode Disable Disable, Enable IPLV Condensing Target 23.89°C (75°F) 21.11 to 32.22°C (70 to 90°F) Sound Reduction Mode Sound Reduction Enable Disable Sound Reduction Priority Capacity Sound, Capacity Sound Reduction Fan Speed Limit 50% 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% Monday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Monday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Tuesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Tuesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Wednesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Thursday Duration 12 hrs 0 to | Evap Recirc Timer | 90 | 15 to 300 seconds |
| Power Conservation and Limits LWT Reset Enable Disable Disable Disable, Enable PLV Condensing Target 23.89°C (75°F) 21.11 to 32.22°C (70 to 90°F) Sound Reduction Mode Sound Reduction Enable Disable Disable, Enable Disable, Enable Sound Reduction Priority Capacity Sound, Capacity Sound, Capacity Sound Reduction Fan Speed Limit 50% 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% Monday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Monday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Tuesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Tuesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Wednesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Wednesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Thursday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Thursday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Thursday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Triday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Thursday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs | Evap Pump 1 Run Hours | 0 | 0 to 999999 hours |
| LWT Reset Enable Disable Disable Disable, Enable Demand Limit Enable Disable Disable, Enable High IPLV Mode Disable Disable, Enable IPLV Condensing Target 23.89°C (75°F) 21.11 to 32.22°C (70 to 90°F) Sound Reduction Mode Sound Reduction Enable Disable Disable, Enable Sound Reduction Priority Capacity Sound, Capacity Sound Reduction Fan Speed Limit 50% 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% Monday Start Time 22:00 0:00 to 23:00 Monday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Tuesday Start Time 22:00 0:00 to 23:00 Wednesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Wednesday Start Time 22:00 0:00 to 23:00 Wednesday Start Time 22:00 0:00 to 23:00 Thursday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Friday Start Time 22:00 0:00 to 23:00 Friday Start Time 22:00 0:00 to 23:00 Friday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Oto 24 hrs Oto 24 hrs | Evap Pump 2 Run Hours | 0 | 0 to 999999 hours |
| Demand Limit Enable Disable Disable, Enable High IPLV Mode Disable Disable, Enable IPLV Condensing Target 23.89°C (75°F) 21.11 to 32.22°C (70 to 90°F) Sound Reduction Mode Sound Reduction Enable Disable Sound Reduction Priority Capacity Sound, Capacity Sound Reduction Fan Speed Limit 50% 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% Monday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Monday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Tuesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Tuesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Wednesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Wednesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Thursday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Thursday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Friday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Friday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs | Power Conservation and Limits | | |
| High IPLV Mode Disable Disable, Enable IPLV Condensing Target 23.89°C (75°F) 21.11 to 32.22°C (70 to 90°F) Sound Reduction Mode Sound Reduction Enable Disable Sound Reduction Priority Capacity Sound, Capacity Sound Reduction Fan Speed Limit 50% 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% Monday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Monday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Tuesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Tuesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Wednesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Wednesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Thursday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Thursday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Friday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Friday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Friday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs | LWT Reset Enable | Disable | Disable, Enable |
| PLV Condensing Target 23.89°C (75°F) 21.11 to 32.22°C (70 to 90°F) | Demand Limit Enable | Disable | Disable, Enable |
| Sound Reduction Mode Disable Disable, Enable Sound Reduction Priority Capacity Sound, Capacity Sound Reduction Fan Speed Limit 50% 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% Monday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Monday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Tuesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Tuesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Wednesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Wednesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Thursday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Thursday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Friday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Friday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs | High IPLV Mode | Disable | Disable, Enable |
| Sound Reduction Enable Disable Disable, Enable Sound Reduction Priority Capacity Sound, Capacity Sound Reduction Fan Speed Limit 50% 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% Monday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Monday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Tuesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Tuesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Wednesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Thursday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Thursday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Friday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Friday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Friday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs | IPLV Condensing Target | 23.89°C (75°F) | 21.11 to 32.22°C (70 to 90°F) |
| Sound Reduction Priority Capacity Sound, Capacity Sound Reduction Fan Speed Limit 50% 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% Monday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Monday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Tuesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Tuesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Wednesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Wednesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Thursday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Thursday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Friday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Friday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs | Sound Reduction Mode | | |
| Sound Reduction Fan Speed Limit 50% 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% Monday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Monday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Tuesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Tuesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Wednesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Wednesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Thursday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Thursday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Friday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Friday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs | Sound Reduction Enable | Disable | Disable, Enable |
| Monday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Monday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Tuesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Tuesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Wednesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Wednesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Thursday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Thursday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Friday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Friday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs | Sound Reduction Priority | Capacity | Sound, Capacity |
| Monday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Tuesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Tuesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Wednesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Wednesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Thursday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Thursday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Friday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Friday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs | Sound Reduction Fan Speed Limit | 50% | 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% |
| Tuesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Tuesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Wednesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Wednesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Thursday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Thursday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Friday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Friday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs | Monday Start Time | 22:00 | 00:00 to 23:00 |
| Tuesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Wednesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Wednesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Thursday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Thursday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Friday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Friday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs | Monday Duration | 12 hrs | 0 to 24 hrs |
| Tuesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Wednesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Wednesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Thursday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Thursday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Friday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Friday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs | Tuesday Start Time | 22:00 | 00:00 to 23:00 |
| Wednesday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Wednesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Thursday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Thursday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Friday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Friday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs | Tuesday Duration | | 0 to 24 hrs |
| Wednesday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Thursday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Thursday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Friday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Friday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs | Wednesday Start Time | | |
| Thursday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Thursday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Friday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Friday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs | Wednesday Duration | | |
| Thursday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs Friday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Friday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs | Thursday Start Time | | 00:00 to 23:00 |
| Friday Start Time 22:00 00:00 to 23:00 Friday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs | Thursday Duration | | |
| Friday Duration 12 hrs 0 to 24 hrs | Friday Start Time | | |
| | Friday Duration | | |
| | Saturday Start Time | 22:00 | 00:00 to 23:00 |



Table 39: Unit Level Set Point Defaults and Ranges (continued)

| | - - | |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Saturday Duration | 12 hrs | 0 to 24 hrs |
| Sunday Start Time | 22:00 | 00:00 to 23:00 |
| Sunday Duration | 12 hrs | 0 to 24 hrs |
| Unit Sensor Offsets | | |
| Evap LWT Sensor Offset | 0°C (0°F) | -5.0 to 5.0 °C (-9.0 to 9.0 °F) |
| Evap EWT Sensor Offset | 0°C (0°F) | -5.0 to 5.0 °C (-9.0 to 9.0 °F) |
| OAT Sensor Offset | 0°C (0°F) | -5.0 to 5.0 °C (-9.0 to 9.0 °F) |
| Circuit Configuration Timers (applies to | both circuits) | |
| Compressor Start to Start Time Delay | 15 min | 10-60 minutes |
| Compressor Stop to Start Time Delay | 5 min | 3-20 minutes |
| Clear Cycle Timers | No | No, yes |
| Alarm and Limit Settings - Units | | |
| Evaporator Water Freeze | 2.2°C (36°F) | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges |
| Evaporator Flow Proof | 5 sec | 5 to 15 sec |
| Evaporator Recirculate Timeout | 3 min | 1 to 10 min |
| External Fault Configuration | Event | Event, Alarm |
| Low Ambient Lockout | 1.7°C (35.1°F) | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges |
| Low Ambient Lockout BAS Alert | Off | Off, On |
| Alarm and Limit Settings - Circuits | | |
| Low Evap Pressure Unload | 689.5 KPA (100 PSI) | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges |
| Low Evap Pressure Hold | 696.4 KPA (101 PSI) | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges |
| High Condenser Pressure | 4240 KPA (615 PSI) | 3310 to 4275 KPA (480 to 620 PSI) |
| High Condenser Pressure Unload | 4137 KPA (600 PSI) | 3241 to 4137 KPA (470 to 600 PSI) |
| Low OAT Start Time | 165 sec | 150 to 240 sec |
| BAS Control Inputs | | |
| Network Unit Enable | Disable | Disable, Enable |
| Network Mode Command | Cool | Cool, Ice |
| Network Cool Set Point | 7°C (44.6°F) | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges |
| Network Ice Set Point | 4.4°C (39.9°F) | -9.5 to 4.4 °C (14.9 to 39.9 °F) |
| Network Capacity Limit | 100% | 0 to 100% |
| Network Alarm Clear Command | Normal | Normal, Clear Alarm |
| | | |

Dynamic Set Point Ranges

The following settings have different ranges of adjustment based on other settings.

Table 40: Cool LWT 1 and Cool LWT2 Set Point Ranges

| Available Mode Selection | Unit Vintage | Range |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Without Glycol | E vintage | 4.4 to 18.34°C (39.9 to 65°F) |
| With Glycol | E vintage | -9.5 to 18.34°C (14.9 to 65°F) |

Table 41: Evaporator Water Freeze

| Available Mode Selection | Range |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Without Glycol | 2.2 to 5.6°C (36 to 42.1°F) |
| With Glycol | -10.8 to 5.6°C (12.6 to 42.1°F) |

Table 42: Low Ambient Lockout

| Fan VFD | Range |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| Disable | 0 to 15.6°C (32 to 60.1°F) |
| Enable | -23.3 to 15.6°C (-9.9 to 60.1°F) |

Table 43: Low Evaporator Pressure

| Available Mode Selection | Range |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Hold - Without Glycol | 669 to 793 KPA (97 to 115 PSI) |
| Hold - With Glycol | 317 to 793 KPA (46 to 115 PSI) |
| Unhold - Without Glycol | 669 to 793 KPA (97 to 115 PSI) |
| Unhold - With Glycol | 317 to 793 KPA (46 to 115 PSI) |

43



Table 44: Design Conditions

| Description | Default | Range |
|--|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| Design Evaporator EWT | 0°C (32°F) | -9.5°C to 28.34°C (14.9°F to 83°F) |
| Design Evaporator LWT | 0°C (32°F) | -9.5°C to 18.34°C (14.9°F to 65°F) |
| Design Evaporator Water Flow | 0 lph (0 gpm) | 0 to 908399 lph (0 to 4000 gpm) |
| Design Evaporator Approach Circuit 1/2 | 0°C (0°F) | 0°C to 10°C (0°F to 18°F) |
| Design Ambient Temperature | 0°C (32°F) | -28.89°C to 51.67°C (-20°F to 125°F) |
| Design Condenser Approach Circuit 1/2 | 0°C (0°F) | 0°C to 40°C (0°F to 72°F) |
| Design Full Load Efficiency | 0% | 0 to 100% |
| Design IPLV | 0 | 0 to 100 |
| Design Rated Capacity | 0 tons | 0 to 1000 tons |

Table 45: Administration and Service Support

| Description | Default | Range |
|---|---------------------------|---|
| Unit G.O. Number | "Enter Data" | Alphanumeric string of up to 16 characters |
| Unit Serial Number | "Enter Data" | Alphanumeric string of up to 20 characters |
| Next Maintenance Month | January | January through December |
| Next Maintenance Year | 2009 | 2009 - 2100 |
| Service Support Reference | 999-999-9999 | Any 10 digit phone number |
| Controller Time | From Controller Timeclock | 00:00:00 to 23:59:59 |
| Controller Date | From Controller Timeclock | 1/1/2000 to 12/31/2050 |
| UTC Difference | -60 minutes | -3276 to 32767 minutes |
| Daylight Savings Time Enable | Yes | No, Yes |
| Daylight Savings Time Start Month | March | January through December |
| Daylight Savings Time Start Week | 2nd Week | 1st through 5th Week |
| Daylight Savings Time End Month | November | January through December |
| Daylight Savings Time End Week | 1st Week | 1st through 5th Week |
| Operator Password Disable | Off | Off, On |
| Apply Changes | No | No, Yes |
| Active Alarm Clear | Off | Off, On |
| Alarm Log Clear | No | No, Yes |
| Power Restore Event Log - Day Selection | Current | Current, 2nd Day, 3rd Day, 4th Day, 5th Day, 6th Day, 7th Day |
| Display Units | English | English, Metric |

Table 46: Unit Test Mode Set Points

| Description | Default | Range |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Test Unit Alarm Output | Off | Off, On |
| Test Evaporator Pump Output 1 | Off | Off, On |
| Test Evaporator Pump Output 2 | Off | Off, On |

NOTE: Unit test mode set points can be changed only when the unit mode is in Test. When the unit mode is no longer Test, all unit test mode set points will be changed back to the 'off' values.



Table 47: Commincation Configuration

| Description | Default | Range |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Controller IP DHCP | On | Off, On |
| Controller IP Network Address | 192.168.001.042 | 000.000.000.000 to 255.255.255 |
| Controller IP Network Mask | 255.255.255.000 | 000.000.000.000 to 255.255.255 |
| Controller IP Network Gateway | 192.168.001.001 | 000.000.000.000 to 255.255.255 |
| Lon Module Maximum Send Time | 0 seconds | 0 to 6553.4 seconds |
| Lon Module Minimum Send Time | 0 seconds | 0 to 6553.4 seconds |
| Lon Module Receive Heartbeat | 0 seconds | 0 to 6553.4 seconds |
| BACnet Module Name | | Alphanumeric string up to 15 characters long |
| BACnet Module Dev Instance | 0 | 0 to 4194302 |
| BACnet Module Unit Support | English | Metric, English |
| BACnet Module NC Dev 1 | 0 | 0 to 42949672 |
| BACnet Module NC Dev 2 | 0 | 0 to 42949672 |
| BACnet Module Reset Out of Service | Done | Done, False, True |
| BACnet IP Module UDP Port | 0 | 0 to 65535 |
| BACnet IP Module DHCP | Off | Off, On |
| BACnet IP Module Network Address | | 000.000.000.000 to 999.999.999 |
| BACnet IP Module Network Mask | | 000.000.000.000 to 999.999.999 |
| BACnet IP Module Network Gateway | | 000.000.000.000 to 999.999.999 |
| BACnet MSTP Module Address | 0 | 0 to 127 |
| BACnet MSTP Module Baud Rate | 38400 | 9600, 19200, 38400, 76800 |
| BACnet MSTP Module Max Master | 0 | 0 to 127 |
| BACnet MSTP Module Max Info Frm | 0 | 0 to 255 |
| Modbus Module Address | 1 | 1 to 247 |
| Modbus Module Baud Rate | 19200 | 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400 |
| Modbus Module Parity | Even | Even, Odd, None |
| Modbus Module Two Stop Bits | No | No, Yes |
| Modbus Module Response Delay | 0 milliseconds | 0 to 30000 milliseconds |
| Modbus Module Comm LED Time Out | 0 seconds | 0 to 3600 seconds |
| AWM DHCP | Off | Off, On |
| AWM Network Address | | 000.000.000.000 to 999.999.999 |
| AWM Network Mask | | 000.000.000.000 to 999.999.999 |
| AWM Network Gateway | | 000.000.000.000 to 999.999.999 |



Circuit Level Set Points

The settings in this section all exist for each individual circuit.

Table 48: Set Points for Individual Circuits

| Mode/Enabling | Description | Default | Range |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Compressor 1 Enable Auto Auto, Off Compressor 2 Enable Auto Auto, Off Compressor 3 Enable Auto Auto, Off EXV Settings Formula Auto Auto, Off EXV Control Auto Auto, Off EXV position See Special Setpoints 0% to 100% Suction SH Target @50% (3) 4.44° C (8°F) 4.44 to 6.12° C (8 to 11°F) Suction SH Target @6100% (3) 5.56° C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.67° C (8 to 12°F) Suction SH Target @6100% (4) 5.56° C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.67° C (8 to 12°F) Suction SH Target @68/100% (4) 5.56° C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.67° C (8 to 12°F) Suction SH Target @68/100% (4) 5.56° C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.67° C (8 to 12°F) Suction SH Target @69/100% (4) 5.56° C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.67° C (8 to 12°F) Suction SH Target @69/100% (4) 5.56° C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.67° C (8 to 12°F) Condenser Target SOW, Unit 200% See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges <td>Mode/Enabling</td> <td></td> <td></td> | Mode/Enabling | | |
| Compressor 2 Enable Auto Auto, Off Compressor 3 Enable Auto Auto, Off EXV Settings E EXV control Auto Auto, manual EXV position See Special Setpoints 0% to 100% Suction SH Target @500% (3) 5.65°C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.12 °C (8 to 11 °F) Suction SH Target @33% (4) See Special Setpoints 4.44 to 6.67 °C (8 to 12 °F) Suction SH Target @66/100% (4) 5.65°C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.67 °C (8 to 12 °F) Suction SH Target @66/100% (4) 5.65°C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.67 °C (8 to 12 °F) Suction SH Target @66/100% (4) 5.65°C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.67 °C (8 to 12 °F) Suction SH Target @66/100% (4) 5.65°C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.67 °C (8 to 12 °F) Suction SH Target @66/100% (4) 5.65°C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.67 °C (8 to 12 °F) Ondesser Target Porse Export Possure 4.74 to 6.67 °C (8 to 12 °F) Ondesser Target S0% (3) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 25% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Range | Circuit mode | Enable | Disable, Enable, Test |
| Compressor 3 Enable Autto Autto, Off EXV Settings Autto Autto, manual EXV control See Special Setpoints 0% to 100% Suction SH Target @50% (3) 4.44°C (8°F) 4.44 to 6.12°C (8 to 11°F) Suction SH Target @100% (3) 5.56°C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.12°C (8 to 12°F) Suction SH Target @66/100% (4) 5.56°C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.67°C (8 to 12°F) Max Evap Pressure 1075.6 KPA(156 PSI) 979 to 1172 KPA (142 to 170 PSI) Condenser Control Condenser Target 100% See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 75% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 75% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set | Compressor 1 Enable | Auto | Auto, Off |
| EXV Settings Auto Auto, manual EXV control Auto Auto, manual EXV position See Special Setpoints 0% to 100% Suction SH Target @50% (3) 4.44°C (8°F) 4.44 to 6.12° °C (8 to 11°F) Suction SH Target @100% (3) 5.56°C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.67° °C (8 to 12°F) Suction SH Target @66/100% (4) 5.66°C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.72° °C (8 to 12°F) Max Evap Pressure 1075.6 KPA(156 PSI) 979 to 1172 KPA (142 to 170 PSI) Condenser Control Condenser Target 100% See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 75% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 25% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 33% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | Compressor 2 Enable | Auto | Auto, Off |
| EXV control Auto Auto, manual EXV position See Special Setpoints 0% to 100% Suction SH Target @100% (3) 4.44° (6°F) 4.44 to 6.12°C (8 to 11°F) Suction SH Target @100% (3) 5.56°C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.12°C (8 to 11°F) Suction SH Target @33% (4) See Special Setpoints 4.44 to 6.67°C (8 to 12°F) Suction SH Target @66/100% (4) 5.56°C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.67°C (8 to 12°F) Max Evap Pressure 1075.6 KPA(156 PSI) 979 to 172 KPA (142 to 170 PSI) Condenser Target 100% See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 75% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 25% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 25% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 25% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | Compressor 3 Enable | Auto | Auto, Off |
| EXV position See Special Setpoints 0% to 100% | EXV Settings | | |
| Suction SH Target @50% (3) 4.44°C (8°F) 4.44 to 6.612 °C (8 to 11 °F) Suction SH Target @100% (3) 5.56°C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.67 °C (8 to 12 °F) Suction SH Target @33% (4) See Special Setpoints 4.44 to 6.67 °C (8 to 12 °F) Suction SH Target @66/100% (4) 5.56°C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.67 °C (8 to 12 °F) Max Evap Pressure 1075.6 KPA(156 PSI) 979 to 1172 KPA (142 to 170 PSI) Condenser Control Condenser Target 100% See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 67% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 75% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 25% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges VFD Max Speed 100% 90 to 110% VFD Min Speed 25% 25 to 60% Fan Stage Up Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | EXV control | Auto | Auto, manual |
| Suction SH Target @100% (3) 5.56°C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.67 °C (8 to 12 °F) Suction SH Target @33% (4) See Special Setpoints 4.44 to 6.12 °C (8 to 11 °F) Suction SH Target @66/100% (4) 5.56°C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.67 °C (8 to 12 °F) Max Evap Pressure 1075.6 KPA(156 PSI) 979 to 1172 KPA (142 to 170 PSI) Condenser Control Condenser Target 100% See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 75% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 33% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Range | EXV position | See Special Setpoints | 0% to 100% |
| Suction SH Target @33% (4) See Special Setpoints 4.44 to 6.12 °C (8 to 11 °F) Suction SH Target @66/100% (4) 5.56°C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.67 °C (8 to 12 °F) Max Evap Pressure 1075.6 KPA(156 PSI) 979 to 1172 KPA (142 to 170 PSI) Condenser Control Condenser Target 100% See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 67% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 75% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 25% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 33% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 33% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic | Suction SH Target @50% (3) | 4.44°C (8°F) | 4.44 to 6.12 °C (8 to 11 °F) |
| Suction SH Target @66/100% (4) 5.56°C (10°F) 4.44 to 6.67 °C (8 to 12 °F) Max Evap Pressure 1075.6 KPA(156 PSI) 979 to 1172 KPA (142 to 170 PSI) Condenser Control COndenser Target 100% See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 100% See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 75% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 25% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 33% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 33% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 33% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 33% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges VFD Max Speed 100% VFD Min Speed 25% 25 to 60% Fan Stage Up Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set | Suction SH Target @100% (3) | 5.56°C (10°F) | 4.44 to 6.67 °C (8 to 12 °F) |
| Max Evap Pressure 1075.6 KPA(156 PSI) 979 to 1172 KPA (142 to 170 PSI) Condenser Control Condenser Target 100% See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 67% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 75% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 25% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 25% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 33% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges VFD Max Speed 100% 90 to 110% VFD Min Speed 25% 25 to 60% Fan Stage Up Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan S | Suction SH Target @33% (4) | See Special Setpoints | 4.44 to 6.12 °C (8 to 11 °F) |
| Condenser Control Condenser Target 100% See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 67% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 75% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 25% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 25% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 33% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges VFD Max Speed 100% VFD Min Speed 25% See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Po | Suction SH Target @66/100% (4) | 5.56°C (10°F) | 4.44 to 6.67 °C (8 to 12 °F) |
| Condenser Target 100% See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 67% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 75% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 25% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 33% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 33% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges VFD Max Speed 100% 90 to 110% VFD Min Speed 25% 25 to 60% Fan Stage Up Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Poi | Max Evap Pressure | 1075.6 KPA(156 PSI) | 979 to 1172 KPA (142 to 170 PSI) |
| Condenser Target 67% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 55% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 25% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 33% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 33% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges VFD Max Speed 100% 90 to 110% VFD Min Speed 25% 25 to 60% Fan Stage Up Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See | Condenser Control | | |
| Condenser Target 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges VFD Max Speed 100% VFD Min Speed 25% See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | Condenser Target 100% | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges |
| Condenser Target 50%, Unit 75% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 25% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 33% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges VFD Max Speed 100% 90 to 110% VFD Min Speed 25% 25 to 60% Fan Stage Up Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 5 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 6 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 6 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 7 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down | Condenser Target 67% (2) | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges |
| Condenser Target 50%, Unit 50% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 50%, Unit 25% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 33% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges VFD Max Speed 100% 90 to 110% VFD Min Speed 25% 25 to 60% Fan Stage Up Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Sensor Offsets Evap Pressure Offset 0 KPA (0 PSI) -100 to 100 KPA (-14.5 to 14.5 PSI) Cond Pressure Offset 0 KPA (0 PSI) -100 to 100 KPA (-14.5 to 14.5 PSI) Suction Temp Offset 0°C (0°F) -5.0 to 5.0 °C (-9.0 to 9.0 °F) | Condenser Target 50% (1) | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges |
| Condenser Target 50%, Unit 25% (1) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Condenser Target 33% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges VFD Max Speed 100% 90 to 110% VFD Min Speed 25% 25 to 60% Fan Stage Up Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Sensor Offsets Evap Pressure Offset 0 KPA (0 PSI) -100 to 100 KPA (-14.5 to 14.5 PSI) Cond Pressure Offset 0 KPA (0 PSI) -100 to 100 KPA (-14.5 to 14.5 PSI) Suction Temp Offset 0°C (0°F) -5.0 to 5.0 °C (-9.0 to 9.0 °F) | Condenser Target 50%, Unit 75% (1) | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges |
| Condenser Target 33% (2) See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges VFD Max Speed 100% VFD Min Speed 25% 25 to 60% Fan Stage Up Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See | Condenser Target 50%, Unit 50% (1) | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges |
| VFD Max Speed 100% 90 to 110% VFD Min Speed 25% 25 to 60% Fan Stage Up Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 5 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 6 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 7 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 8 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 9 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 9 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 9 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 9 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Sta | Condenser Target 50%, Unit 25% (1) | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges |
| VFD Min Speed 25% 25 to 60% Fan Stage Up Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 5 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 6 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 7 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 8 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 9 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 9 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 9 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 9 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 9 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 9 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan | Condenser Target 33% (2) | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges |
| Fan Stage Up Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Sensor Offsets Evap Pressure Offset 0 KPA (0 PSI) -100 to 100 KPA (-14.5 to 14.5 PSI) Cond Pressure Offset 0°C (0°F) -5.0 to 5.0 °C (-9.0 to 9.0 °F) BAS Control Inputs | VFD Max Speed | 100% | 90 to 110% |
| Fan Stage Up Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Up Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Sensor Offsets Evap Pressure Offset O KPA (0 PSI) -100 to 100 KPA (-14.5 to 14.5 PSI) Cond Pressure Offset O C (0°F) -5.0 to 5.0 °C (-9.0 to 9.0 °F) BAS Control Inputs | VFD Min Speed | 25% | 25 to 60% |
| Fan Stage Up Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See | Fan Stage Up Deadband 1 | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges |
| Fan Stage Up Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Sensor Offsets Evap Pressure Offset 0 KPA (0 PSI) -100 to 100 KPA (-14.5 to 14.5 PSI) Cond Pressure Offset 0 KPA (0 PSI) -100 to 100 KPA (-14.5 to 14.5 PSI) Suction Temp Offset 0°C (0°F) -5.0 to 5.0 °C (-9.0 to 9.0 °F) | Fan Stage Up Deadband 2 | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges |
| Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Sensor Offsets Evap Pressure Offset 0 KPA (0 PSI) -100 to 100 KPA (-14.5 to 14.5 PSI) Cond Pressure Offset 0 KPA (0 PSI) -100 to 100 KPA (-14.5 to 14.5 PSI) Suction Temp Offset 0°C (0°F) -5.0 to 5.0 °C (-9.0 to 9.0 °F) BAS Control Inputs | Fan Stage Up Deadband 3 | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges |
| Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | Fan Stage Up Deadband 4 | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges |
| Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges |
| Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 See Dynamic Set Point Ranges See Dynamic Set Point Ranges Sensor Offsets Evap Pressure Offset 0 KPA (0 PSI) -100 to 100 KPA (-14.5 to 14.5 PSI) Cond Pressure Offset 0 KPA (0 PSI) -100 to 100 KPA (-14.5 to 14.5 PSI) Suction Temp Offset 0°C (0°F) -5.0 to 5.0 °C (-9.0 to 9.0 °F) BAS Control Inputs | Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges |
| Sensor Offsets Evap Pressure Offset 0 KPA (0 PSI) -100 to 100 KPA (-14.5 to 14.5 PSI) Cond Pressure Offset 0 KPA (0 PSI) -100 to 100 KPA (-14.5 to 14.5 PSI) Suction Temp Offset 0°C (0°F) -5.0 to 5.0 °C (-9.0 to 9.0 °F) BAS Control Inputs -5.0 to 5.0 °C (-9.0 to 9.0 °F) | Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges |
| Evap Pressure Offset 0 KPA (0 PSI) -100 to 100 KPA (-14.5 to 14.5 PSI) Cond Pressure Offset 0 KPA (0 PSI) -100 to 100 KPA (-14.5 to 14.5 PSI) Suction Temp Offset 0°C (0°F) -5.0 to 5.0 °C (-9.0 to 9.0 °F) BAS Control Inputs -5.0 to 5.0 °C (-9.0 to 9.0 °F) | Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges | See Dynamic Set Point Ranges |
| Cond Pressure Offset 0 KPA (0 PSI) -100 to 100 KPA (-14.5 to 14.5 PSI) Suction Temp Offset 0°C (0°F) -5.0 to 5.0 °C (-9.0 to 9.0 °F) BAS Control Inputs -5.0 to 5.0 °C (-9.0 to 9.0 °F) | Sensor Offsets | | |
| Suction Temp Offset 0°C (0°F) -5.0 to 5.0 °C (-9.0 to 9.0 °F) BAS Control Inputs -5.0 to 5.0 °C (-9.0 to 9.0 °F) | Evap Pressure Offset | 0 KPA (0 PSI) | -100 to 100 KPA (-14.5 to 14.5 PSI) |
| BAS Control Inputs | Cond Pressure Offset | 0 KPA (0 PSI) | -100 to 100 KPA (-14.5 to 14.5 PSI) |
| | Suction Temp Offset | 0°C (0°F) | -5.0 to 5.0 °C (-9.0 to 9.0 °F) |
| | BAS Control Inputs | | |
| Network Compressor 1 Enable Enable Enable Enable | Network Compressor 1 Enable | Enable | Enable, Disable |
| Network Compressor 2 Enable Enable Enable Enable, Disable | Network Compressor 2 Enable | Enable | Enable, Disable |
| Network Compressor 3 Enable Enable Enable Enable, Disable | Network Compressor 3 Enable | Enable | Enable, Disable |

- **NOTE:** 1. Condenser Target 50% will be available only when the unit has 4 compressors.
 - 2. Condenser Targets 33% and 67% will be available only when the unit has 6 compressors.
 - 3. Suction SH Targets 50% and 100% will be available only when the unit has 4 compressors.
 - 4. Suction SH Targets 33% and 66/100% will be available only when the unit has 6 compressors.



Dynamic Set Point Ranges and Defaults

Some settings have different ranges of adjustment based on other parameters and unit configuration. The condenser settings that follow are applicable to four configuration groups:

- 1 Models 30 to 70
- 2 Models 75 to 240 with no fan VFDs or one VFD per circuit
- 3 Models from 75 to 161 with 2 fan VFDs per circuit
- 4 Models 170 to 240 with 2 fan VFDs per circuit

Table 49: Configuration Group 1

| Description | Default | Range |
|--|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Condenser Target - 100% Circuit Capacity | 37.78°C (100°F) | 37.78 to 46.11°C (100 to 115°F) |
| Condenser Target - 67% Circuit Capacity | 32.22°C (90°F) | 32.22 to 46.11°C (90 to 115°F) |
| Condenser Target - 50% Circuit Capacity | 32.22°C (90°F) | 32.22 to 46.11°C (90 to 115°F) |
| Condenser Target - 33% Circuit Capacity | 32.22°C (90°F) | 32.22 to 40.56°C (90 to 105°F) |
| Fan Stage Up Deadband 1 | 11.11°C (20°F) | 11.11 to 13.89°C (20 to 25°F) |
| Fan Stage Up Deadband 2 | 8.33°C (15°F) | 8.33 to 11.11°C (15 to 20°F) |
| Fan Stage Up Deadband 3 | 5.56°C (10°F) | 5.56 to 8.33°C (10 to 15°F) |
| Fan Stage Up Deadband 4 | 5.56°C (10°F) | 5.56 to 8.33°C (10 to 15°F) |
| Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 | 5.56°C (10°F) | 3.33 to 5.56°C (6 to 10°F) |
| Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 | 5.56°C (10°F) | 3.33 to 5.56°C (6 to 10°F) |
| Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 | 5.56°C (10°F) | 5.56 to 8.33°C (10 to 15°F) |
| Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 | 11.11°C (20°F) | 8.33 to 11.11°C (15 to 20°F) |

Table 50: Configuration Group 2

| Description | Default | Range |
|--|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Condenser Target - 100% Circuit Capacity | 37.78°C (100°F) | 37.78 to 46.11°C (100 to 115°F) |
| Condenser Target - 67% Circuit Capacity | 32.22°C (90°F) | 32.22 to 43.33°C (90 to 110°F) |
| Condenser Target - 50% Circuit Capacity | 29.44°C (85°F) | 29.44 to 32.22°C (85 to 90°F) |
| Condenser Target - 33% Circuit Capacity | 29.44°C (85°F) | 29.44 to 40.56°C (85 to 105°F) |
| Fan Stage Up Deadband 1 | 11.11°C (20°F) | 11.11 to 13.89°C (20 to 25°F) |
| Fan Stage Up Deadband 2 | 8.33°C (15°F) | 8.33 to 11.11°C (15 to 20°F) |
| Fan Stage Up Deadband 3 | 5.56°C (10°F) | 5.56 to 8.33°C (10 to 15°F) |
| Fan Stage Up Deadband 4 | 5.56°C (10°F) | 5.56 to 8.33°C (10 to 15°F) |
| Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 | 5.56°C (10°F) | 3.33 to 5.56°C (6 to 10°F) |
| Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 | 5.56°C (10°F) | 3.33 to 5.56°C (6 to 10°F) |
| Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 | 8.33°C (15°F) | 8.33 to 11.11°C (15 to 20°F) |
| Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 | 8.33°C (15°F) | 8.33 to 11.11°C (15 to 20°F) |

Table 51: Configuration Group 3

| Description | Default | Range |
|--|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Condenser Target - 100% Circuit Capacity | 40.56°C (105°F) | 40.56 to 46.11°C (105 to 115°F) |
| Condenser Target - 50% Circuit Capacity, 75% Unit Capacity | 40.56°C (105°F) | 37.78 to 43.33°C (100 to 110°F) |
| Condenser Target - 50% Circuit Capacity, 50% Unit Capacity | 32.22°C (90°F) | 31.11 to 36.67°C (88 to 98°F) |
| Condenser Target - 50% Circuit Capacity, 25% Unit Capacity | 26.67°C (80°F) | 23.89 to 29.44°C (75 to 85°F) |
| Fan Stage Up Deadband 1 | 5.56°C (10°F) | 2.78 to 8.33°C (5 to 15°F) |
| Fan Stage Up Deadband 2 | 2.78°C (5°F) | 2.78 to 5.56°C (5 to 10°F) |
| Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 | 2.78°C (5°F) | 2.78 to 5.56°C (5 to 10°F) |
| Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 | 2.78°C (5°F) | 2.78 to 5.56°C (5 to 10°F) |
| Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 | 5.56°C (10°F) | 5.56 to 8.33°C (10 to 15°F) |



Table 52: Configuration Group 4

| Description | Default | Range |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Condenser Target - 100% Circuit Capacity | 37.78°C(100 °F) | 35 to 46.11°C (95 to 115°F) |
| Condenser Target - 67% Circuit Capacity | 37.78°C(100 °F) | 35 to 40.56°C (95 to 105°F) |
| Condenser Target - 33% Circuit Capacity | 26.67°C (80°F) | 23.89 to 29.44°C (75 to 85°F) |
| Fan Stage Up Deadband 1 | 5.56°C (10°F) | 2.78 to 8.33°C (5 to 15°F) |
| Fan Stage Up Deadband 2 | 2.78°C (5°F) | 2.78 to 5.56°C (5 to 10°F) |
| Fan Stage Up Deadband 3 | 2.78°C (5°F) | 2.78 to 5.56°C (5 to 10°F) |
| Fan Stage Down Deadband 4 | 2.78°C (5°F) | 2.78 to 5.56°C (5 to 10°F) |
| Fan Stage Down Deadband 3 | 2.78°C (5°F) | 2.78 to 5.56°C (5 to 10°F) |
| Fan Stage Down Deadband 2 | 2.78°C (5°F) | 2.78 to 5.56°C (5 to 10°F) |
| Fan Stage Down Deadband 1 | 2.78°C (5°F) | 2.78 to 5.56°C (5 to 10°F) |

Special Set Point Operation

EXV settings are only visible if the unit is configured with electronic expansion valves. The EXV position set point is not changeable unless the unit switch is off.

EXV Position set point on each circuit follows the actual EXV position while EXV Control = Auto. When EXV Control = Manual, the position set point will be changeable.

Table 53: Suction Superheat Target 33%

| Unit Model | Default |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Models 75 to 180 | 4.44°C (8°F) |
| Models 190 to 240 | 5.56°C (10°F) |

Security

All set points are protected using passwords. A four-digit password provides operator access to changeable parameters. Service level passwords are reserved for authorized service personnel. See Passwords on page 79 for various levels of access.

Entering Passwords

Passwords are entered on the first screen on the unit controller.

If the wrong password is entered, a message will temporarily appear stating this. If no valid password is active the active password level displays "none."

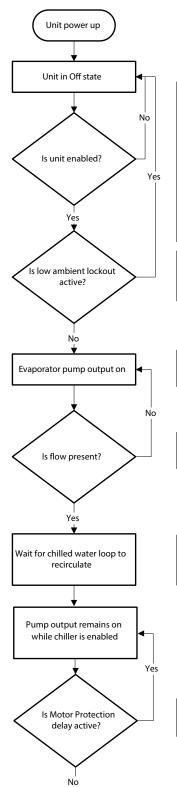
Editing Setpoints

After a valid password has been entered at the unit controller, set points may be changed. If the operator attempts to edit a set point for which the necessary password level is not active, no action will be taken.

Once a password has been entered, it remains valid for 10 minutes after the last key-press on the unit controller.



Figure 41: Unit Sequence of Operation - Cool Mode



The chiller may be disabled via the unit switch, the remote switch, the keypad enable setting, or the BAS network. In addition, the chiller will be disabled if all circuits are disabled, or if there is a unit alarm. If the chiller is disabled, the unit status display will reflect this and also show why it is disabled.

If the unit switch is off, the unit status will be **Off:Unit Switch**. If the chiller is disabled due to network command, the unit status will be **Off:BAS Disable**. When the remote switch is open, the unit status will be **Off:Remote Switch**. When a unit alarm is active, the unit status will be **Off:Unit Alarm**. In cases where no circuits are enabled, the unit status will be **Off:All Cir Disabled**. If the unit is disabled via the Chiller Enable set point, the unit status will be **Off:Keypad Disable**.

Low ambient lockout will prevent the chiller from starting even if it is otherwise enabled. When this lockout is disabling the chiller, the unit status will be **Off:Low OAT Lock**.

If the chiller is enabled, then the unit will be in the Auto state and the evaporator water pump output will be activated.

The chiller will then wait for the flow switch to close, during which time the unit status will be **Auto:Wait for flow**.

After establishing flow, the chiller will wait some time to allow the chilled water loop to recirculate for an accurate reading of the leaving water temperature. The unit status during this time is **Auto:Evap Recirculate**.

If the chiller is waiting on the motor protection delay after powering up, the unit status will be **Off: Motor Protection Delay.**



Figure 42: Unit Sequence of Operation - Cool Mode (continue)

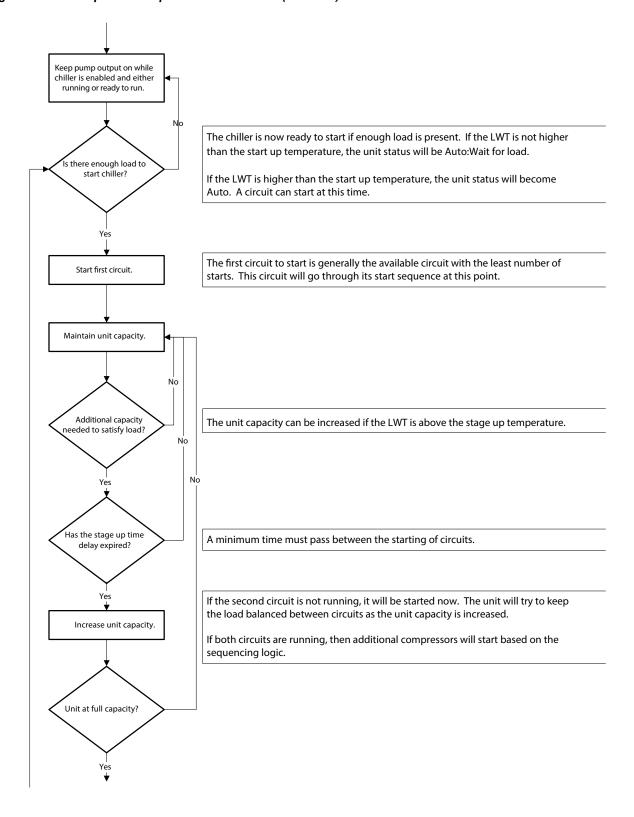
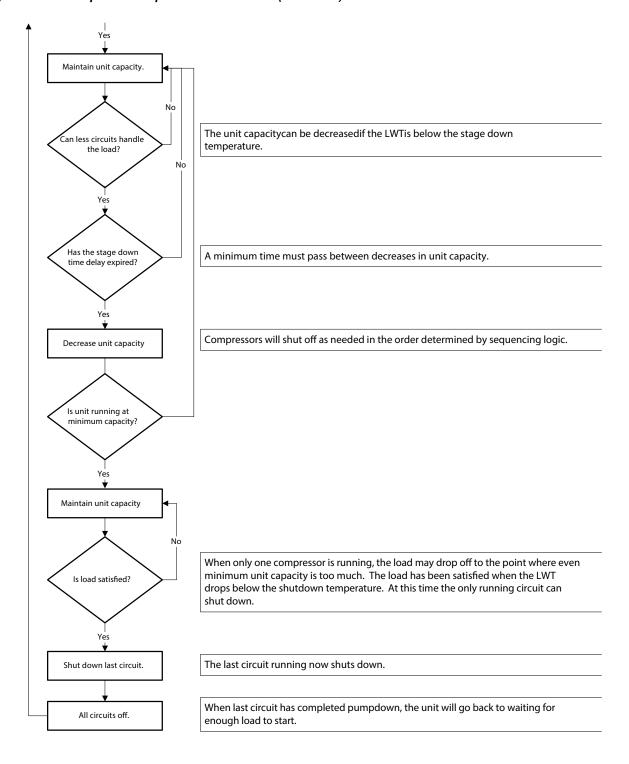




Figure 43: Unit Sequence of Operation - Cool Mode (continued)



51



Figure 44: Unit Sequence of Operation - Ice Mode

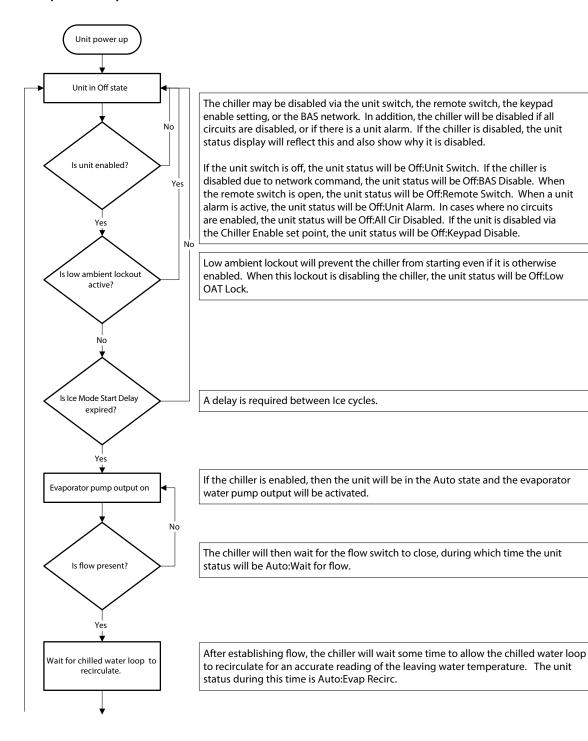




Figure 45: Unit Sequence of Operation - Ice Mode (continued)

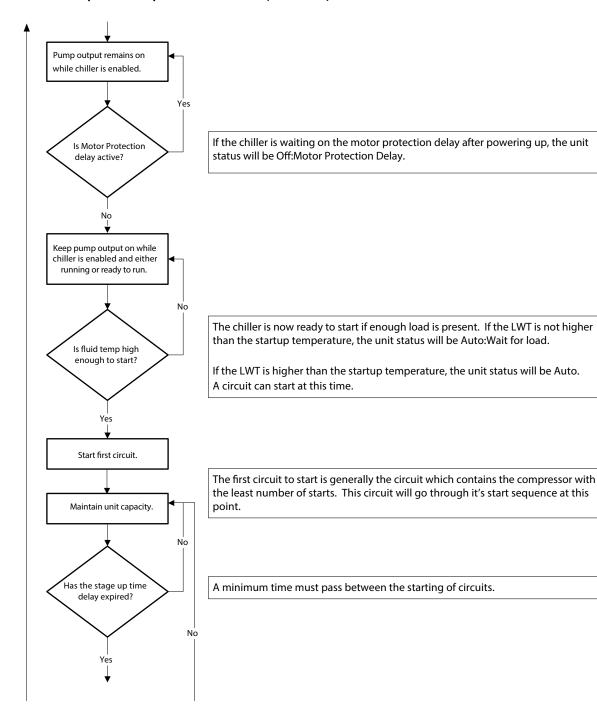




Figure 46: Unit Sequence of Operation - Ice Mode (continued)

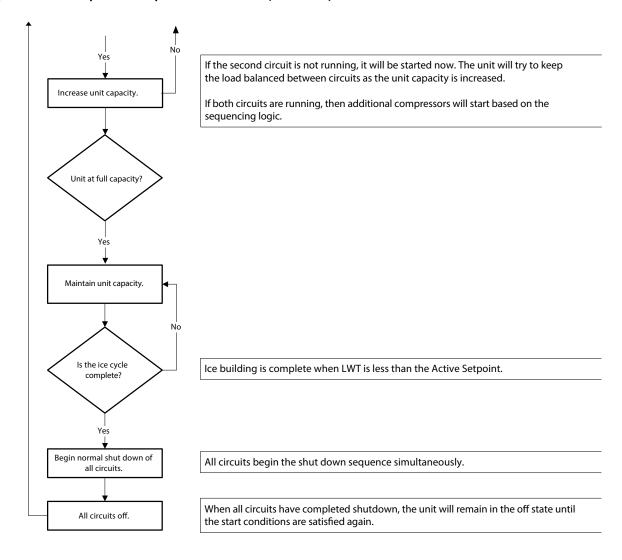
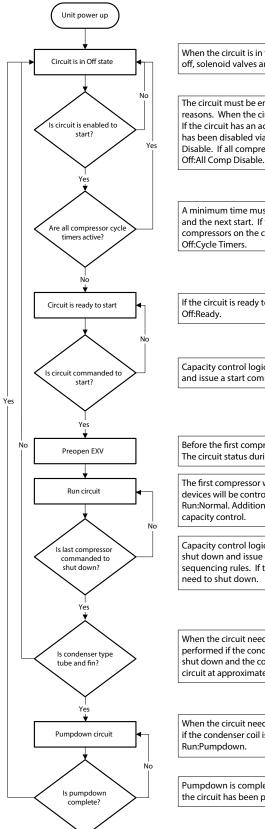




Figure 47: Circuit Sequence of Operation



When the circuit is in the Off state the EXV is in the closed position, compressors are off, solenoid valves are closed, and all condenser fans are off.

The circuit must be enabled before it can run. It might be disabled for several reasons. When the circuit switch is off, the status will be Off:Circuit Switch. If the circuit has an active stop alarm then the status will be Off:Alarm. If the circuit has been disabled via the circuit mode set point, the status will be Off:Keypad Disable. If all compressors are disabled via the settings, the circuit status will be Off:All Comp Disable.

A minimum time must pass between the previous start and stop of a compressor and the next start. If this time has not passed, a cycle timer will be active. If all compressors on the circuit have active cycle timers the circuit status will be Off:Cycle Timers.

If the circuit is ready to start when needed, the circuit status will be Off:Ready.

Capacity control logic at the unit level will determine when a circuit needs to start and issue a start command to the next circuit to start based on sequencing rules.

Before the first compressor on a circuit can start, the EXV performs a brief preopen. The circuit status during this time will be Preopen.

The first compressor will be started and the fans, solenoid valves, and other devices will be controlled as needed. The normal circuit status at this time will be Run:Normal. Additional compressors will be started as needed per the unit level capacity control.

Capacity control logic at the unit level will determine when a compressor needs to shut down and issue a stop command to the next compressor to stop based on sequencing rules. If this compressor is the last one on the circuit, the circuit will need to shut down.

When the circuit needs to shut down, a pumpdown of the circuit will NOT be performed if the condenser coil is Microchannel type. When the circuit needs to shut down and the condenser is Microchannel type, everything will turn off on the circuit at approximately the same time.

When the circuit needs to shut down, a pumpdown of the circuit will be performed if the condenser coil is tube and fin type. The circuit status during this time will be Run:Pumpdown.

Pumpdown is complete when the evaporator pressure drops to a certain point or the circuit has been pumping down for longer than the pumpdown time limit.



The calculations in this section are used in unit level control logic or in control logic across all circuits.

Evaporator Delta T

The evaporator water delta T is calculated as entering water temperature minus leaving water temperature.

LWT Slope

LWT slope is calculated such that the slope represents the estimated change in LWT over a time frame of one minute.

Pulldown Rate

The slope value calculated above will be a negative value as the water temperature is dropping. A pulldown rate is calculated by inverting the slope value and limiting to a minimum value of 0°C/min.

LWT Error

LWT error is calculated as LWT - LWT target.

Unit Capacity

For applying unit capacity limits, an estimate of total unit capacity is needed. Unit capacity will be based on the estimated circuit capacities.

The unit capacity is the number of compressors running (on circuits that are not pumping down) divided by the number of compressors on the unit.

Control Band

The Control Band defines the band in which unit capacity will not be increased or decreased.

Constant Evaporator Flow

If Variable Evaporator Flow set point is set to No, the control band is calculated as follows:

- Four compressor units: Control Band = Full Capacity Evap Delta T Set Point * 0.35
- Six compressor units: Control Band = Full Capacity Evap Delta T Set Point * 0.25

Variable Evaporator Flow

When the unit set point for Variable Evaporator Flow is set to Yes, the control band increases as capacity decreases to account for the decrease in flow. It is assumed that the flow will vary to maintain the full capacity evaporator temperature delta at part load conditions. The control band is limited at each capacity step to a maximum value that corresponds to the minimum flow for that capacity step.

Since evaporator flow is represented by the set point Full Capacity Evaporator Delta T, the calculations of the control band for variable flow applications are explained in terms of delta T also. The term 'Effective Full Capacity Delta T' means the approximate temperature delta that would be observed with the unit running at full capacity for the given flow. 'Nominal flow'

means the flow that is needed for a 5.56°C (10°F) delta T at full unit capacity.

Table 54: Minimum Flows and Corresponding Maximum Effective Full Capacity Delta T with Variable Flow

| Number of Compressors | Unit Capacity | Minimum Flow (nominal %) | Max Effective Full Capacity DT |
|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | 100% | 62.5% | 8.9 °C (16 °F) |
| 4 | 75% | 55% | 10.1 °C (18.2 °F) |
| 4 | 50% | 47.5% | 11.7 °C (21.1 °F) |
| | 25% | 40% | 13.9 °C (25 °F) |
| | 100% | 62.5% | 8.9 °C (16 °F) |
| | 83.3% | 58% | 9.59 °C (17.3 °F) |
| 6 | 66.7% | 53.5% | 10.39 °C (18.7 °F) |
| 0 | 50% | 49% | 11.35 °C (20.4 °F) |
| | 33.3% | 44.5% | 12.49 °C (22.5 °F) |
| | 16.7% | 40% | 13.9 °C (25 °F) |

For variable evaporator flow, the Control Band is calculated as follows:

- Effective Full Capacity Delta T = (Full Capacity Evap Delta T* 100) /Unit Capacity
- If above value is more than the Max Effective
 Full Capacity dT listed in the table above for the
 corresponding unit capacity, it is set equal to the value in
 the table.
- 3. Effective Full Capacity Delta T with the limit applied is then multiplied by 0.35 for units with four compressors and by 0.25 for units with six compressors. This gives the total control band for the unit configuration and actual unit capacity.

Staging Temperatures

If the unit is configured for use without glycol:

When the LWT target is more than half the Control Band above 3.9°C (39.0°F)

- Stage Up Temperature = LWT target + (Control Band/2)
- Stage Down Temperature = LWT target (Control Band/2)

If the LWT target is less than half the Control Band above 3.9°C (39.0°F)

- Stage Down Temperature = LWT target (LWT target 3.9°C)
- Stage Up temperature = LWT target + Control Band (LWT target – 3.9°C)

If the unit is configured for use with glycol, the compressor staging temperatures are calculated as shown below:

- Stage Up Temperature = LWT target + (Control Band/2)
- Stage Down Temperature = LWT target (Control Band/2)

The Start up and Shutdown temperatures are referenced from



the Control Band:

- Start Up Temperature = Stage Up Temperature + Start Up Delta set point
- Shutdown Temperature = Stage Down Temperature Shutdown Delta set point

Unit Enable

Enabling and disabling the chiller is accomplished using set points and inputs to the chiller. The unit switch, remote switch input, and Unit Enable Set Point all are required to be 'on' for the unit to be enabled when the control source is set to 'local.' The same is true if the control source is set to 'network,' with the additional requirement that the building automation system (BAS) Enable set point must be 'on'. The BAS should enable the chiller only when there is a demand for cooling.

Unit is enabled according to the following table:

| Unit Switch | Control Source Set Point | Remote Switch Input | Unit Enable Set Point | BAS Enable Set Point | Unit Enable |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Off | | | | | Off |
| | | | Off | | Off |
| | | Off | | | Off |
| On | Local | On | On | | On |
| | Network | | | Off | Off |
| On | Network | On | On | On | On |

Unit Mode Selection

The operating mode of the unit is determined by setpoints and inputs to the chiller. The Available Modes Set Point determines what modes of operation can be used. This set point also determines whether the unit is configured for glycol use. The Control Source Set Point determines where a command to change modes will come from. A digital input switches between cool mode and ice mode if they are available and the control source is set to 'local.' The BAS mode request switches between cool mode and ice mode if they are both available and the control source is set to 'network.'

The Available Modes Set Point should only be changeable when the unit switch is off. This is to avoid changing modes of operation inadvertently while the chiller is running.

Table 55: Unit Mode Settings

| Control Source Set Point | Mode Input | BAS Request | Available Modes Set Point | Unit Mode |
|--------------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| | | | Cool | Cool |
| | | | Cool w/ Glycol | Cool |
| Local | Off | | Cool/Ice w/ Glycol | Cool |
| Local | On | | Cool/Ice w/ Glycol | Ice |
| Network | | Cool | Cool/Ice w/ Glycol | Cool |
| Network | | Ice | Cool/Ice w/ Glycol | Ice |
| | | | Ice w/Glycol | Ice |
| | | | Test | Test |

Glycol Configuration

If the Available Modes Set Point is set to an option 'w/Glycol,' then glycol operation should be enabled for the unit. Glycol operation should only be disabled when the Available Modes Set Point is set to 'Cool.'

Unit States

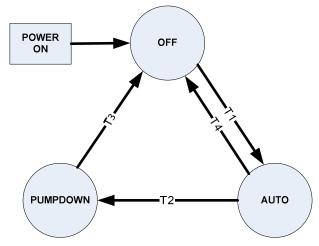
The unit will always be in one of three states:

Off - Unit is not enabled to run

Auto - Unit is enabled to run

Pumpdown – Unit is doing a normal shutdown (tube and fin condenser coils only). If a unit has microchannel coils, the individual refrigerant circuits will never do a pumpdown. So if the conditions for the Auto to Pumpdown transition occur, the unit state will transition from Auto to Pumpdown and then immediately to Off.

Transitions between these states are shown in the following diagram.





T1 - Off to Auto

All of the following are required:

- Unit Enable = On
- · No Unit Alarm active
- · A circuit is enabled to start
- · If Unit Mode = Ice then Ice Delay not active
- · Low Ambient Lockout is not active
- · Unit configuration settings are valid

T2 - Auto to Pumpdown

Any of the following are required:

- · Unit Enable = Off and Unit Switch is closed
- Unit Mode = Ice AND LWT target is reached
- · Unit Pumpdown Alarm active
- · Low Ambient Lockout is active

T3 - Pumpdown to Off

Any of the following are required:

- · Unit rapid stop alarm active
- · All circuits complete pumpdown
- · Unit Switch open

T4 - Auto to Off

Any of the following are required:

- · Unit rapid stop alarm active
- No circuit enabled and no compressors running
- · Unit Switch open

Motor Protection Module Power Up Start Delay

After powering up the unit, the motor protection modules may not be engaged for a period of time. Therefore, after the control is powered up, no compressor can start for 150 seconds. In addition, the motor protect inputs are ignored during this time so as to avoid tripping a false alarm.

Ice Mode Start Delay

An adjustable start to start ice delay timer will limit the frequency with which the chiller may start in Ice mode. The timer starts when the first compressor starts while the unit is in ice mode. While this timer is active, the chiller cannot restart in Ice mode. The time delay is adjustable via the Ice Time Delay set point.

The ice delay timer may be manually cleared to force a restart in ice mode. A set point specifically for clearing the ice mode delay is available.

Low Ambient Lockout

The operation of the chiller in response to OAT dropping below

the Low OAT Lockout set point is configurable if the chiller has condenser fan VFD's. In that case, there are three options:

- · Lockout and Stop chiller will shut down and lockout
- Lockout only chiller does not shut down running circuits, will lock out circuits that are off
- Disabled chiller does not shut down or lock out

For chillers without condenser fan VFD's, there is no configuration and the chiller will always operate according to the first option shown above. Descriptions of the operation for each option are in the following sections.

Lockout and Stop Operation

When the chiller is configured for lockout and stop, it will operate as described in this section.

If the OAT drops below the low ambient lockout set point and the OAT sensor fault is not active, low ambient lockout is triggered. The unit should go into the pumpdown state if any circuits are running. If no circuits are running the unit should go into the off state. This condition should clear when OAT rises to the lockout set point plus 2.5°C (4.5°F).

Lockout Only Operation

When the chiller is configured for lockout only, it will operate as described in this section.

If OAT drops below the low ambient lockout set point and any circuits are running, then those circuits will be allowed to remain running and the unit will not enter the low ambient lockout condition. Circuits that are not running will enter a circuit level lockout condition when OAT drops below the lockout set point. This condition will clear at the circuit level when OAT rises to the lockout set point plus 2.5°C (4.5°F).

If the OAT is below the low ambient lockout set point, the OAT sensor fault is not active, and neither circuit is running, low ambient lockout is triggered. The unit will go directly into the off state and will remain in the off state until the lockout has cleared. This condition will clear when OAT rises to the lockout set point plus 2.5°C (4.5°F).

Disabled Operation

When the chiller is configured to disable low ambient lockout, it will operate as described in this section.

Regardless of the OAT, the unit will not enter the low ambient lockout condition or shut down any running circuits.

BAS Annunciation

Low Ambient Lockout is not an alarm, but it can be annunciated to the BAS as if it is one. When the Low OAT Lockout BAS Alert set point is set to On and the low ambient lockout is active, the following will occur:

- · Chiller alarm status parameter will show alarm state
- Active Problem Alarm Code will be set to 16642 (assuming no higher code is active)
- Active Problem Alarm Index will be set to 65 (assuming no higher index is active)



Unit Status

The displayed unit status should be determined by the conditions in the following table:

| # | Status | Conditions |
|----------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Auto | Unit State = Auto |
| 2 | Autor Cound Daduction | Unit State = Auto and Sound |
| 2 | Auto: Sound Reduction | Reduction is active |
| 2 | Off: Mater Dret Delevi | Unit State = Auto and MP start |
| 3 | Off: Motor Prot Delay | up delay is active |
| | | Unit State = Off, |
| 4 | Off: Ice Mode Timer | Unit Mode = Ice, and |
| | | Ice Delay = Active |
| 5 | Off: Low OAT Lockout | Unit State = Off and Low OAT |
| 3 | OII. LOW OAT LOCKOUL | Lockout is active |
| 6 | Off: All Cir Disabled | Unit State = Off and both circuits |
| O | OII. All Oil Disabled | unavailable |
| 7 | Off: Unit Alarm | Unit State = Off and Unit Alarm |
| <i>'</i> | OII. UIIII AIdIII | active |
| 8 | Off: Koynad Diaabla | Unit State = Off and Unit Enable |
| 0 | Off: Keypad Disable | Set Point = Disable |
| 9 | Off: Remote Switch | Unit State = Off and Remote |
| 9 | Oii. Remote Switch | Switch is open |
| | | Unit State = Off, Control Source |
| 10 | Off: BAS Disable | = Network, and BAS Enable = |
| | | false |
| 11 | Off: Unit Switch | Unit State = Off and Unit Switch |
| 11 | On. One Switch | = Disable |
| 12 | Off: Test Mode | Unit State = Off and Unit Mode |
| 12 | Oii. Test Wiode | = Test |
| | | Unit State = Auto, no circuits |
| 13 | Auto: Wait for load | running, and LWT is less than |
| 10 | Auto. Wait for load | the active set point + startup |
| | | delta |
| 14 | Auto: Evap Recirculate | Unit State = Auto and |
| • • | / total = rap tooli ouldto | Evaporator State = Start |
| | | Unit State = Auto, Evaporator |
| 15 | Auto: Wait for flow | State = Start, and Flow Switch |
| | | is open |
| 16 | Auto: Pumpdown | Unit State = Pumpdown |
| 17 | Auto: Max Pulldown Rate | Unit State = Auto, max pulldown |
| | | rate has been met or exceeded |
| 18 | Auto: Unit Cap Limit | Unit State = Auto, unit capacity |
| | 1 | limit has been met or exceeded |
| 19 | Auto: High Amb Limit | Unit State = Auto and high |
| | | ambient capacity limit is active |
| 00 | A (B () E (| Unit State = Auto and unit is |
| 20 | Auto:Rapid Restore | performing Rapid Restore |
| | | operation |
| 21 | Off:Cond Type Not Set | Condenser type setting is set to |
| | | 'Not Set' |
| 22 | Off:ExVIv Type Not Set | Expansion valve type setting is |
| | 31 | set to 'Not Set' |
| 00 | 0.61 1.10 2 | |
| 23 | Off:Invalid Config | Unit model selected not valid |
| | | A configuration change requiring |
| 23 | Off:Invalid Config Cfg Chg, Rst Ctlr | |

Evaporator Pump Control

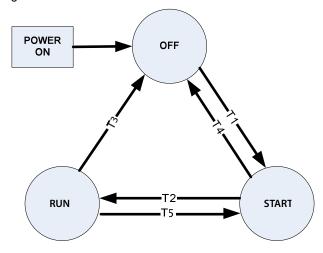
For control of the evaporator pumps, three evaporator pump control states should be used:

Off - No pump on.

Start - Pump is on, water loop is being recirculated.

Run – Pump is on, water loop has been recirculated and circuits can start if needed.

Transitions between these states are shown in the following diagram.



T1 - Off to Start

Requires any of the following

- Unit state = Auto
- · Freeze protection started

T2 - Start to Run

Requires the following

 Flow ok for time longer than evaporator recirculate time set point

T3 – Run to Off

Requires all of the following

- · Unit state is Off
- · Freeze protection not active

T4 – Start to Off

Requires all of the following

- · Unit state is Off
- · Freeze protection not active

T5 – Run to Start

Flow switch input is low for longer than the flow proof set point.



Freeze Protection

To protect the evaporator from freezing, the evaporator pump will start if all of the following are true:

- LWT equal to or less than the Evap Freeze set point for at least three seconds
- · LWT sensor fault isn't active
- · manual reset flow loss alarm is not active

Freeze protection will end when any of the following are true:

- [LWT is at least 1.11°C (2°F) above the Evap Freeze set point OR LWT sensor fault is active] and pump has been in run state for at least 15 minutes
- · manual reset flow loss alarm is active

Pump Selection

The pump output used will be determined by the Evap Pump Control set point. This setting allows the following configurations:

- #1 only Pump 1 will always be used
- #2 only Pump 2 will always be used
- Auto The primary pump is the one with the least run hours, the other is used as a backup
- #1 Primary Pump 1 is used normally, with pump 2 as a ackup
- #2 Primary Pump 2 is used normally, with pump 1 as a backup

Primary/Standby Pump Staging

The pump designated as primary will start first. If the evaporator state is start for a time greater than the recirculate timeout set point and there is no flow, then the primary pump will shut off and the standby pump will start. When the evaporator is in the run state, if flow is lost for more than half of the flow proof set point value, the primary pump will shut off and the standby pump will start. Once the standby pump is started, the flow loss alarm logic will apply if flow cannot be established in the evaporator start state, or if flow is lost in the evaporator run state.

Auto Control

If auto pump control is selected, the primary/standby logic above is still used. When the evaporator is not in the run state, the run hours of the pumps will be compared. The pump with the least hours will be designated as the primary at this time.

LWT Target

The LWT Target varies based on settings and inputs.

The base LWT Target is selected as follows:

| Control Source Set Point | Mode Input | BAS Request | Available Modes Set Point | Base LWT Target |
|--------------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Local | OFF | - | COOL | Cool Set Point 1 |
| Local | ON | - | COOL | Cool Set Point 2 |
| Network | - | - | COOL | BAS Cool Set Point |
| Local | OFF | - | COOL w/ Glycol | Cool Set Point 1 |
| Local | ON | - | COOL w/ Glycol | Cool Set Point 2 |
| Network | | - | COOL w/ Glycol | BAS Cool Set Point |
| Local | OFF | - | COOL/ICE w/Glycol | Cool Set Point 1 |
| Local | ON | - | COOL/ICE w/Glycol | Ice Set Point |
| Network | - | COOL | COOL/ICE w/Glycol | BAS Cool Set Point |
| Network | - | ICE | COOL/ICE w/Glycol | BAS Ice Set Point |
| Local | - | - | ICE w/ Glycol | Ice Set Point |
| Network | - | - | ICE w/ Glycol | BAS Ice Set Point |

Leaving Water Temperature (LWT) Reset

The base LWT target may be reset if the unit is in Cool mode and LWT reset is enabled via the set point.

The reset amount is adjusted based on the 4 to 20 mA reset input. Reset is 0° if the reset signal is less than or equal to 4 mA. Reset is 5.56°C (10.0°F) if the reset signal equals or exceeds 20 mA. The amount of reset will vary linearly between these extremes if the reset signal is between 4 mA and 20 mA.

When the reset amount increases, the Active LWT Target is changed at a rate of 0.1°C every 10 seconds. When the active reset decreases, the Active LWT Target is changed all at once.

After the reset is applied, the LWT target can never exceed a value of 18.33°C (65°F).



Unit Capacity Control

Unit capacity control will be performed as described in this section. All unit capacity limits described in following sections must be applied as described.

Compressor Staging in Cool Mode

The first compressor on the unit should be started when evaporator LWT is higher than the Startup Temperature.

Additional compressors can be started when Evaporator LWT is higher than the Stage Up Temperature and the Stage Up Delay is not active.

When multiple compressors are running, one should shut down if evaporator LWT is lower than the Stage Down Temperature and the Stage Down Delay is not active.

All running compressors should shut down when the evaporator LWT is lower than the Shut Down Temperature.

Stage Up Delay

A minimum amount of time, defined by the Stage Up Delay set point, should pass between increases in the capacity stage. This delay should only apply when at least one compressor is running. If the first compressor starts and quickly shuts off for some reason, another compressor may start without this minimum time passing.

Stage Down Delay

A minimum amount of time, defined by the Stage Down Delay set point, should pass between decreases in the capacity stage. This delay should not apply when the LWT drops below the Shut Down Temperature (unit should immediately shut down).

Compressor Staging in Ice Mode

The first compressor on the unit should be started when evaporator LWT is higher than the Startup Temperature.

Additional compressors should be started as quickly as possible with respect to the Stage Up Delay.

The unit should shut down when evaporator LWT is less than the LWT target.

Stage Up Delay

A fixed stage up delay of one minute between compressor starts should be used in this mode.

Staging Sequence

This section defines which compressor is the next one to start or stop. In general, compressors with fewer starts will normally start first, and compressors with more run hours will normally stop first.

If possible circuits will be balanced in stage. If a circuit is unavailable for any reason, the other circuit shall be allowed to stage all compressors on. When staging down, one compressor on each circuit shall be left on until each circuit has

only one compressor running.

Next To Start

If both circuits have an equal number of compressors running or a circuit has no compressors available to start:

- the available compressor with the least starts will be next to start
- if starts are equal, the one with the least run hours will be next to start
- if run hours are equal, the lowest numbered one will be next to start

If the circuits have an unequal number of compressors running, the next compressor to start will be on the circuit with the least compressors running if it has at least one compressor available to start. Within that circuit:

- the available compressor with the least starts will be next to start
- if starts are equal, the one with the least run hours will be next to start
- if run hours are equal, the lowest numbered one will be next to start

Next to Stop

If both circuits have an equal number of compressors running:

- the running compressor with the most run hours will be next to stop
- if run hours are equal, the one with the least starts will be next to stop
- if starts are equal, the lowest numbered one will be next to stop

If the circuits have an unequal number of compressors running, the next compressor to stop will be on the circuit with the most compressors running. Within that circuit:

- the running compressor with the most run hours will be next to stop
- if run hours are equal, the one with the least starts will be next to stop
- if starts are equal, the lowest numbered one will be next to stop

Unit Capacity Overrides

Unit capacity limits can be used to limit total unit capacity in Cool mode only. Multiple limits may be active at any time, and the lowest limit is always used in the unit capacity control.

Demand Limit

The maximum unit capacity can be limited by a 4 to 20 mA signal on the Demand Limit analog input. This function is only enabled if the Demand Limit set point is set to ON. The maximum unit capacity stage is determined as shown in the following tables:



Table 56: Stage Limits - Four Compressors

| Demand Limit Signal (%) | Demand Limit Range (mA) | Stage |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Limit ≥ 75% | Limit ≥ 16 mA | 1 |
| 75% > Limit ≥ 50% | 16 mA > Limit ≥ 12 mA | 2 |
| 50% > Limit ≥ 25% | 12 mA > Limit ≥ 8 mA | 3 |
| 25% > Limit | 8 mA > Limit | 4 |

Table 57: Stage Limits - Six Compressors

| Demand Limit Signal (%) | Demand Limit Range (mA) | Stage |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------|
| Limit ≥ 83.3% | Limit ≥ 17.3 mA | 1 |
| 83.3% > Limit ≥ 66.7% | 17.3 mA > Limit ≥ 14.7 mA | 2 |
| 66.7% > Limit ≥ 50% | 14.7 mA > Limit ≥ 12 mA | 3 |
| 50% > Limit ≥ 33.3% | 12 mA > Limit ≥ 9.3 mA | 4 |
| 33.3% > Limit ≥ 16.7% | 9.3 mA > Limit ≥ 6.7 mA | 5 |
| 16.7% > Limit | 6.7 mA > Limit | 6 |

Network Limit

The maximum unit capacity can be limited by a network signal. This function is only enabled if the control source is set to network. The maximum unit capacity stage is based on the network limit value received from the BAS and is determined as shown in the following tables:

Table 58: Stage Limits - Four Compressors

| Network Limit | Stage |
|--------------------|-------|
| Limit ≥ 100% | 4 |
| 100% > Limit ≥ 75% | 3 |
| 75% > Limit ≥ 50% | 2 |
| 50% > Limit | 1 |

Table 59: Stage Limits - Six Compressors

| Network Limit | Stage |
|-----------------------|-------|
| Limit ≥ 100% | 6 |
| 100% > Limit ≥ 83.3% | 5 |
| 83.3% > Limit ≥ 66.7% | 4 |
| 66.7% > Limit ≥ 50% | 3 |
| 50% > Limit ≥ 33.3% | 2 |
| 33.3% > Limit | 1 |

Maximum LWT Pulldown Rate

The maximum drop rate for the leaving water temperature shall be limited by the Maximum Pulldown Rate set point only when the unit mode is Cool.

If the rate exceeds the set point, no more compressors can be started until the pulldown rate is less than the set point. Running compressors will not be stopped as a result of exceeding the maximum pulldown rate.

High Ambient Limit

On units configured with single point power connections, the maximum load amps could be exceeded at high ambient temperatures. If the power connection is single point, and the outdoor air temperature OAT is greater than 46.6°C (115.9°F), the high ambient limit becomes active. This limit will be removed when the OAT drops back down to 45.56°C (114°F). The max operating ambient temperature is 51.6°C (125°F).

When the limit is active, the unit is allowed to run all but one compressor. So it will inhibit the unit from loading if all but one compressor is on, and it will shut down a compressor if all compressors are running.

RapidRestore® Option

RapidRestore[®] is an option that can be added to Trailblazer[™] chillers. The general purpose of the option is to allow the capability to restart more quickly and to load faster than normal operation.

Enabling

The RapidRestore® option shall be enabled via the RapidRestore® set point and requires the optional module. Doing so will require the following to be true:

- RapidRestore® module is present at address 22
- DI1 on the RapidRestore® module has a signal

If the DI1 input loses the signal or the RapidRestore® module is no longer communicating, then the option will be disabled in the chiller.

Operation Following Power Cycle

The chiller will enter RapidRestore® upon powering up when the following conditions are met:

- RapidRestore® is enabled
- Power failure lasts less than the value of the Max Power Failure Time set point
- Power failure lasts at least one second (shorter power loss may result in unpredictable operation)
- · Unit is enabled

When RapidRestore® is triggered, the time value used for the evaporator recirculation time will be limited to 110 seconds or less. The evaporator recirculation time set point will not be changed. Only the value used in the evaporator state logic will be limited, and only if the set point exceeds the 110 second limit

This action will ensure that the chiller is ready to start after the motor protection module delay has expired.



Time to Start

The compressor manufacturer requires a minimum two minute delay after power on until a compressor should be started, which is to ensure proper operation of the motor protection modules. Unit controller boot time is about 10 seconds, so a delay of 110 seconds will start upon completing boot up. After this delay, the two minute manufacturer requirement will be satisfied.

After the 110 second delay, the first circuit to start will enter the preopen state, which takes five seconds. The end result is that the first compressor should start approximately 125 seconds after power is restored to the chiller.

Current software has a delay of 150 seconds after bootup is complete before the first circuit can start. The software will be changed to use the 110 second delay discussed above only when the chiller is performing the RapidRestore operation.

Fast Loading

Fast loading will be performed when the following conditions are met after the unit power up:

- Chiller enters RapidRestore® operation
- Current LWT > Start Up Temperature

For reference, Start Up Temperature is Stage Up Temperature + Start Up Delta T. Stage Up Temperature is calculated based on the Full Capacity Evaporator Delta T set point and the number of compressors on the chiller.

Fast loading should end if any of the following conditions occur:

- · LWT < Stage Up Temperature
- Unit capacity = 100%
- · All circuits become disabled for any reason
- · Unit becomes disabled for any reason
- · 10 minutes have passed since unit powered up

When fast loading ends, the RapidRestore® operation is considered complete.

Capacity Changes

Normally the delay between compressors staging on is determined by the Stage Up Delay setting. That setting defaults to 240 seconds and has a range of 120 to 480 seconds. During fast loading, a delay of 60 seconds between compressor starts within a circuit should be used. In addition, a delay of 30 seconds between compressor starts on different circuits should be used.

This change during RapidRestore® operation will allow for a faster time to full capacity while maintaining stable operation within each circuit. Assuming both circuits are able to run, the effective unit stage up delay will be 30 to 35 seconds, so it will load about four times faster during RapidRestore® than the fastest it possibly can during normal operation.

Max Pulldown Rate

Max pulldown rate will be ignored during fast loading so the chiller can reach full capacity as soon as possible.

Backup Chiller Operation

If DI2 on the RapidRestore® module has a signal and the unit has RapidRestore® enabled, then the chiller is considered a 'backup chiller'. When a 'backup chiller' is enabled, it will use an evaporator recirculation time of 13 seconds regardless of what the evaporator recirculation time set point is. Then, fast loading will be used as outlined previously in the fast loading section.

This backup chiller sequence is safe for the unit if it has had power applied for the minimum time stated in the operation manual. Since this sequence does not have to wait on the compressor motor protection module delay, the unit can achieve full capacity even faster than during a power loss scenario.

Compressor Starts Per Hour

Since the compressor cycle timers are not maintained through power cycling, a limitation on the number of starts per hour will be added. Each compressor will be allowed six starts in an hour.

If a compressor start is being delayed due to this limitation, it can be cleared by using the existing Clear Cycle Timers setting.

The following table shows the approximate best case scenario for start time and loading time with the RapidRestore® operation.

Table 60: RapidRestore® Mode Response Times

| # of compressors | | Maximum Restart Time | Time to Fully Loaded |
|---|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Power lost and restored | 4 | 125 sec. | 220 sec. |
| | ored 6 | 125 Sec. | 280 sec. |
| Backup chiller with constant power | 4 | 20 sec. | 115 sec. |
| | 6 | 20 Sec. | 175 sec. |

Sound Reduction

A special mode of operation is available for E vintage models with two fan VFD's per circuit, which reduces sound levels by limiting condenser fan speeds. This mode can be enabled and disabled via the Sound Reduction Enable setting.

Scheduling

When enabled, sound reduction will become active based on a daily schedule. This schedule is configurable and allows a start time and duration to be selected for each day of the week. Start times can be set in one hour increments and duration can be set in hour increments.

Sound reduction will be active if the controller time is within the time block determined by the settings for the current day.



Operation When Active

When sound reduction is active, the condenser fans will be limited to the speed selected by the fan speed limit set point.

If the Sound Reduction priority is set to 'sound', the fan speed limit is applied at all times regardless of operating conditions. If conditions are such that condenser pressure is elevated a high pressure stage down may occur, which would effectively lower the pressure into a safe zone but capacity of the chiller would be limited.

If priority is set to 'capacity', the fan speed is allowed to exceed the limit as needed to avoid high condenser pressure stage downs, which allows the chiller to maintain a higher operating capacity.



Calculations

Refrigerant Saturated Temperature

Refrigerant saturated temperature shall be calculated from the pressure sensor readings for each circuit.

Evaporator Approach

The evaporator approach shall be calculated for each circuit. The equation is as follows:

Evaporator Approach = LWT – Evaporator Saturated Temperature

Condenser Approach

The condenser approach shall be calculated for each circuit. The equation is as follows:

Condenser Approach = Condenser Saturated Temperature - OAT

Suction Superheat

Suction superheat shall be calculated for each circuit using the following equation:

Suction superheat = Suction Temperature – Evaporator Saturated Temperature

Pumpdown Pressure

The pressure to which a circuit will pumpdown is based on the Low Evaporator Pressure Unload set point. The equation is as follows:

Pumpdown pressure = Low Evap Pressure Unload set point - 103KPA (15 PSI)

Circuit Control Logic

Circuit Enabling

A circuit should be enabled to start if the following conditions are true:

- · Circuit switch is closed
- · No circuit alarms are active
- · Circuit Mode set point is set to Enable
- At least one compressor is enabled to start (according to enable setpoints)

Compressor Availability

A compressor is considered available to start if all the following are true:

- · The corresponding circuit is enabled
- The corresponding circuit is not in pumpdown
- · No cycle timers are active for the compressor
- · No limit events are active for the corresponding circuit
- · The compressor is enabled via the enable setpoints
- · The compressor is not already running

Circuit States

The circuit will always be in one of four states:

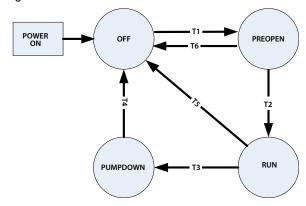
Off - Circuit is not running

Preopen - Circuit is preparing to start

Run - Circuit is running

Pumpdown - Circuit is doing a normal shutdown

Transitions between these states are shown in the following diagram.



T1 - Off to Preopen

 No compressors are running and any compressor on circuit is commanded to start (see unit capacity control)

T2 - Preopen to Run

· 5 seconds in Preopen state has passed

T3 – Run to Pumpdown

Any of the following are required:

- · Last compressor on circuit is commanded to stop
- Unit State = Pumpdown
- · Circuit switch is open
- · Circuit mode is disable
- · Circuit Pumpdown alarm is active

T4 – Pumpdown to Off

Any of the following are required:

- Evaporator Pressure < Pumpdown Pressure Value
- · Unit State = Off
- · Circuit Rapid Stop alarm is active

T5 – Run to Off

Any of the following are required:

- Unit State = Off
- · Circuit Rapid Stop alarm is active
- · A low ambient start attempt failed



T6 - Preopen to Off

Any of the following are required:

- · Unit State = Off
- Unit State = Pumpdown
- · Circuit switch is open
- · Circuit mode is disable
- · Circuit Rapid Stop alarm is active
- · Circuit Pumpdown alarm is active

Pumpdown Procedure

Pumpdown is performed as follows:

- If multiple compressors are running, shut off the appropriate compressors based on sequencing logic and leave only one running
- · Turn off hot gas output and liquid line output
- Keep running until evaporator pressure reaches the pumpdown pressure, then stop compressor
- If evaporator pressure does not reach pumpdown pressure within two minutes, stop compressor

Low Ambient Starts

A low OAT start is initiated if the condenser refrigerant saturated temperature is less than 29.5°C (85.1°F) when the first compressor starts. Once the compressor starts the circuit is in a low OAT start state for a time equal to the Low OAT Start Time set point. During Low OAT Starts, the freezestat logic for the low evaporator pressure alarm as well as the low evaporator pressure hold and unload alarms are disabled. The absolute limit for low evaporator pressure is enforced and the low evaporator pressure alarm should trigger if the evaporator pressure drops below that limit. In addition if the evaporator pressure is less than the Low Evap Pressure Unload set point during the low POAT start, no addition al compressors can start on that circuit even though the hold and unlaod events are disabled at this time.

When the Low OAT Start Timer has expired, if the evaporator pressure is greater than or equal to the Low Evaporator Pressure Unload set point, the start is considered successful and normal alarm and event logic is reinstated. If the evaporator pressure is less than the Low Evaporator Pressure Unload set point when the Low OAT Start Timer expires, the start is unsuccessful and the compressor will shutdown.

Multiple Low Ambient Start attempts are allowed. On the third failed Low Ambient Start attempt, the Restart Alarm is triggered and the circuit will not attempt to restart until the Restart alarm has been cleared.

The restart counter should be reset when either a startup is successful, the Low OAT Restart alarm is triggered, or the unit time clock shows that a new day has started.

Circuit Status

The displayed circuit status should be determined by the conditions in the following table: If more than one status is enabled at the same time, the hightest numbered status overrides the others and is displayed.

| # | Status | Conditions |
|----|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | Off:Ready | Circuit is ready to start when needed. |
| 2 | Off:Cycle Timers | Circuit is off and cannot start due to active cycle timer on all compressors. |
| 3 | Off:All Comp Disable | Circuit is off and cannot start due to all compressors being disabled. |
| 4 | Off:Keypad Disable | Circuit is off and cannot start due to circuit enable set point. |
| 5 | Off:Circuit Switch | Circuit is off and circuit switch is off. |
| 6 | Off:Alarm | Circuit is off and cannot start due to active circuit alarm. |
| 7 | Off:Test Mode | Circuit is in test mode. |
| 8 | Preopen | Circuit is in preopen state. |
| 9 | Run:Pumpdown | Circuit is in pumpdown state. |
| 10 | Run:Normal | Circuit is in run state and running normally. |
| 11 | Run:Evap Press Low | Circuit is running and cannot load due to low evaporator pressure. |
| 12 | Run:Cond Press High | Circuit is running and cannot load due to high condenser pressure. |

Compressor Control

Compressors should run only when the circuit is in a run or pumpdown state. They should not be running when the circuit is in any other state.

Starting a Compressor

A compressor should start if it receives a start command from the unit capacity control logic.

Stopping a Compressor

A compressor should be turned off if any of the following occur:

- · Unit capacity control logic commands it off
- An unload alarm occurs and the sequencing requires this compressor to be next off
- Circuit state is pumpdown and sequencing requires this compressor to be next off



Cycle Timers

A minimum time between starts of the compressor and a minimum time between shutdown and start of the compressor shall be enforced. The time values are determined by the Start-start Timer and Stop-start Timer setpoints.

These cycle timers should not be enforced through cycling of power to the chiller. This means that if power is cycled, the cycle timers should not be active.

These timers may be cleared via a setting on the controller.

Condenser Fan Control

Condenser fan control should stage fans as needed any time compressors are running on the circuit. All fans and solenoid valves will be off when the circuit is in the off and preopen states. Condenser fan digital outputs will be turned on or off immediately for condenser stage changes. Condenser solenoid valve outputs will turn on immediately when a stage up requires the output to turn on, but will have a delay for turning off during a stage down. This delay is 20 seconds. If the circuit shuts off then the condenser solenoid valve outputs will turn off without a delay.

Condenser Staging

Condenser staging will use up to 5 digital outputs for control of condenser fans and a digital output for control of a condenser solenoid valve. When equipped with condenser fan VFDs, the speed signal(s) also starts and stops the fan that is connected to the VFD. The total number of fans on shall be adjusted with changes of one fan at a time. The tables below show the outputs energized for each stage.

Figure 48: 2 Fans per Circuit - Unit Numbering Schematic

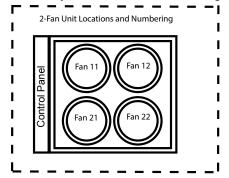


Table 61: 2 Fans per Circuit - Without Fan VFD

| Circuit 1 | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|--------|-------|----|-----|-----|---|---|
| Description | Output | Fans | Stage | | | | | |
| Description | Output | ганъ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Fan Output 1 | UC DO3 | Fan 11 | On | On | | | | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO4 | Fan 12 | | On | | | | |
| Circuit 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Outmut | Fans | | | Sta | ige | | |
| Description | Output | rans | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Fan Output 1 | UC DO7 | Fan 21 | On | On | | | | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO8 | Fan 22 | | On | | | | |

Table 62: 2 Fans per Circuit - With 1 Fan VFD per Circuit

| Circuit 1 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|--------|-------|----|-----|-----|---|---|
| Description | Outmut | Fans | Stage | | | | | |
| Description | Output | raiis | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Speed Signal 1 | UC X5 | Fan 11 | On | On | | | | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO4 | Fan 12 | | On | | | | |
| Circuit 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Output | Fans | | | Sta | ige | | |
| Description | Output | Falls | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Speed Signal 1 | UC X6 | Fan 21 | On | On | | | | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO8 | Fan 22 | | On | | | | |

Figure 49: 3 Fans per Circuit - Unit Numbering Schematic

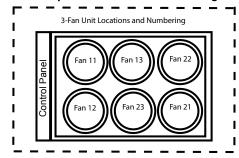


Table 63: 3 Fans per Circuit - Without Fan VFD

| Circuit 1 | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|--------|----|----|-----|-----|---|---|--|
| Description | Output | Fans | | | Sta | ge | | | |
| Description | Output | ганъ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | |
| Fan Output 1 | UC DO3 | Fan 11 | On | On | On | | | | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO4 | Fan 12 | | On | On | | | | |
| Fan Output 3 | UC DO5 | Fan 13 | | | On | | | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X7 | SV 11 | | | On | | | | |
| Circuit 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Output | Fans | | | Sta | ige | | | |
| Description | Output | Faiis | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | |
| Fan Output 1 | UC DO7 | Fan 21 | On | On | On | | | | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO8 | Fan 22 | | On | On | | | | |
| Fan Output 3 | UC DO9 | Fan 23 | | | On | | | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X8 | SV 21 | | | On | | | | |



Table 64: 3 Fans per Circuit - With 1 Fan VFD per Circuit

| Circuit 1 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|--------|----|----|-----|-----|---|---|
| Description | Output | Fans | | | Sta | ıge | | |
| Description | Output | raiis | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Speed Signal 1 | UC X5 | Fan 11 | On | On | On | | | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO4 | Fan 12 | | On | On | | | |
| Fan Output 3 | UC DO5 | Fan 13 | | | On | | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X7 | SV 11 | | | On | | | |
| Circuit 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Output | Fans | | | Sta | ıge | | |
| Description | Output | raiis | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Speed Signal 1 | UC X6 | Fan 21 | On | On | On | | | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO8 | Fan 22 | | On | On | | | |
| Fan Output 3 | UC DO9 | Fan 23 | | | On | | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X8 | SV 21 | | | On | | | |

Table 65: 3 Fans per Circuit - With 2 Fan VFDs per Circuit

| Circuit 1 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|-----------|----|----|-----|-----|---|---|
| Description | Output | Fans | | | Sta | ge | | |
| Description | Output | raiis | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Speed Signal 1 | UC X5 | Fan 11 | On | | On | | | |
| Speed Signal 2 | UC X2 | Fan 12/13 | | On | On | | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X7 | SV 11 | | On | On | | | |
| Circuit 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Output | Fans | | | Sta | ige | | |
| Description | Output | raiis | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Speed Signal 1 | UC X6 | Fan 21 | On | | On | | | |
| Speed Signal 2 | UC X3 | Fan 22/23 | | On | On | | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X8 | SV 21 | | On | On | | | |

Figure 50: 4 Fans per Circuit - Unit Numbering Schematic

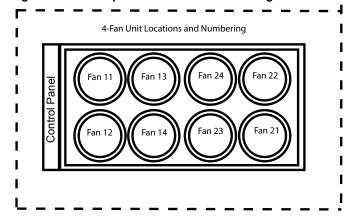


Table 66: 4 Fans per Circuit - Without Fan VFD

| Circuit 1 | Circuit 1 | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--------|----|----|-----|-----|---|---|--|
| Description | Output | Fans | | | Sta | ige | | | |
| Description | Output | Falls | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | |
| Fan Output 1 | UC DO3 | Fan 11 | On | On | On | On | | | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO4 | Fan 12 | | | On | On | | | |
| Fan Output 3 | UC DO5 | Fan 13 | | On | On | On | | | |
| Fan Output 4 | UC DO6 | Fan 14 | | | | On | | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X7 | SV 11 | | On | On | On | | | |
| Circuit 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Output | Fans | | | Sta | ige | | | |
| Description | Output | Falls | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | |
| Fan Output 1 | UC DO7 | Fan 21 | On | On | On | On | | | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO8 | Fan 22 | | | On | On | | | |
| Fan Output 3 | UC DO9 | Fan 23 | | On | On | On | | | |
| Fan Output 4 | UC DO10 | Fan 24 | | | | On | | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X8 | SV 21 | | On | On | On | | | |

Table 67: 4 Fans per Circuit - With 1 Fan VFD per Circuit

| Circuit 1 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------|-----------|----|----|-----|----|---|---|
| Description | Output | Fans | | | Sta | ge | | |
| Description | Output | raiis | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Speed Signal 1 | UC X5 | Fan 11/13 | On | On | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO4 | Fan 12 | | | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 4 | UC DO6 | Fan 14 | | | | On | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X7 | SV 11 | | On | On | On | | |
| Circuit 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Outmut | Fans | | | Sta | ge | | |
| Description | Output | rans | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Speed Signal 1 | UC X6 | Fan 21/23 | On | On | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO8 | Fan 22 | | | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 4 | UC DO10 | Fan 24 | | | | On | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X8 | SV 21 | | On | On | On | | |

Table 68: 4 Fans per Circuit - With 2 Fan VFDs per Circuit

| Circuit 1 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------|----------|---|---|
| Description | Output | Fans | | | Sta | ge | | |
| Description | Output | raiis | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Speed Signal 1 | UC X5 | Fan 11/13 | On | On | On | | | |
| Speed Signal 2 | UC X2 | Fan 12/14 | | | On | | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X7 | SV 11 | | On | On | | | |
| Circuit 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Stage | | | | | |
| Description | Output | Fane | | | Sta | ıge | | |
| Description | Output | Fans | 1 | 2 | Sta 3 | ige 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Description Speed Signal 1 | Output UC X6 | Fans Fan 21/23 | 1 On | 2 On | | _ | 5 | 6 |
| • | • | | • | _ | 3 | 4 | 5 | |

Figure 51: 5 Fans per Circuit - Unit Numbering Schematic

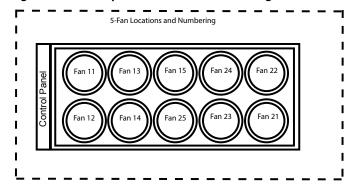


Table 69: 5 Fans per Circuit - Without Fan VFD

| Observed | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--------|----|----|-----|-----|----|---|--|
| Circuit 1 | ı | ı | | | | | | | |
| Description | Output | Fans | | | Sta | age | | | |
| Description | Output | ганъ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | |
| Fan Output 1 | UC DO3 | Fan 11 | On | On | On | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO4 | Fan 12 | | | On | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 3 | UC DO5 | Fan 13 | | On | On | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 4 | UC DO6 | Fan 14 | | | | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 5 | EEXV1 DO1 | Fan 15 | | | | | On | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X7 | SV 11 | | | | | On | | |
| Circuit 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Dagarintian | 0 | F | | | Sta | age | | | |
| Description | Output | Fans | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | |
| Fan Output 1 | UC DO7 | Fan 21 | On | On | On | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO8 | Fan 22 | | | On | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 3 | UC DO9 | Fan 23 | | On | On | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 4 | UC DO10 | Fan 24 | | | | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 5 | EEXV2 DO1 | Fan 25 | | | | | On | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X8 | SV 21 | | | | | On | | |

Table 70: 5 Fans per Circuit - With 1 Fan VFD per Circuit

| Circuit 1 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|---|---|--|
| Description | Output | Fans | | | Stag | je | | | |
| Description | Output | raiis | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | |
| Speed Signal 1 | UC X5 | Fan 11/13 | On | On | On | On | | | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO4 | Fan 12 | | On | On | On | | | |
| Fan Output 4 | UC DO6 | Fan 14 | | | On | On | | | |
| Fan Output 5 | EEXV1 DO1 | Fan 15 | | | | On | | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X7 | SV 11 | | | | On | | | |
| Circuit 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Circuit 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Output | Fono | | | Stag | je | | | |
| Description | Output | Fans | 1 | 2 | Stag | je 4 | 5 | 6 | |
| | Output UC X6 | Fans Fan 21/23 | 1 On | 2 On | | - | 5 | 6 | |
| Description | | | - | | 3 | 4 | Ě | H | |
| Description Speed Signal 1 | UC X6 | Fan 21/23 | - | On | 3 On | 4 On | | | |
| Description Speed Signal 1 Fan Output 2 | UC X6 | Fan 21/23 Fan 22 | - | On | 3 On On | 4 On On | | | |

Table 71: 5 Fans per Circuit - With 2 Fan VFDs per Circuit

| Circuit 1 | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Description | Output | Fans | | | Sta | ige | | | |
| Description | Output | raiis | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | |
| Speed Signal 1 | UC X5 | Fan 11/13 | On | On | On | | | | |
| Speed Signal 2 | UC X2 | Fan 12/14 | | On | On | | | | |
| Fan Output 5 | EEXV1 DO1 | Fan 15 | | | On | | | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X7 | SV 11 | | | On | | | | |
| Circuit 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| B | | | Stage | | | | | | |
| | Output | Fanc | | | Oto | ige | | | |
| Description | Output | Fans | 1 | 2 | 3 | ige 4 | 5 | 6 | |
| Speed Signal 1 | Output UC X6 | Fans Fan 21/23 | 1 On | 2 On | | _ | 5 | 6 | |
| • | | | • | | 3 | _ | 5 | 6 | |
| Speed Signal 1 | UC X6 | Fan 21/23 | • | On | 3 On | _ | 5 | 6 | |

Figure 52: 6 Fans per Circuit - Unit Numbering Schematic

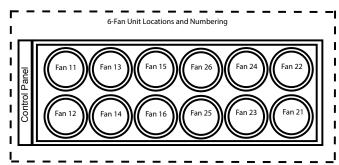


Table 72: 6 Fans per Circuit - Without Fan VFD

| Circuit 1 | Circuit 1 | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|--|--|
| Description | Output | Fans | | | Sta | age | | | | |
| Description | Output | raiis | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | |
| Fan Output 1 | UC DO3 | Fan 11 | On | On | On | On | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO4 | Fan 12 | | | | On | | On | | |
| Fan Output 3 | UC DO5 | Fan 13 | | On | On | On | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 4 | UC DO6 | Fan 14/16 | | | | | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 5 | EEXV1 DO1 | Fan 15 | | | On | On | On | On | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X7 | SV 11 | | | On | On | On | On | | |
| Circuit 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Output | Fans | | | Sta | age | | | | |
| Description | Output | raiis | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | |
| Fan Output 1 | UC DO7 | Fan 21 | On | On | On | On | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO8 | Fan 22 | | | | On | | On | | |
| Fan Output 3 | UC DO9 | Fan 23 | | On | On | On | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 4 | UC DO10 | Fan 24/26 | | | | | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 5 | EEXV2 DO1 | Fan 25 | | | On | On | On | On | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X8 | SV 21 | | | On | On | On | On | | |



Table 73: 6 Fans per Circuit - With 1 Fan VFD per Circuit

| Circuit 1 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------|-----------|-------|----|-----|-----|----|---|
| Description | Output | Fans | | | Sta | ige | | |
| Description | Output | raiis | 1 2 3 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Speed Signal 1 | UC X5 | Fan 11/13 | On | On | On | On | On | |
| Fan Output 1 | UC DO3 | Fan 12 | | | On | On | On | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO4 | Fan 14 | | | | On | On | |
| Fan Output 3 | UC DO5 | Fan 15 | | On | On | On | On | |
| Fan Output 4 | UC DO6 | Fan 16 | | | | | On | |
| Condenser SV | UC X7 | SV 11 | | On | On | On | On | |
| Circuit 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Output | Fans | | | Sta | ige | | |
| Description | Output | raiis | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Speed Signal 1 | UC X6 | Fan 21/23 | On | On | On | On | On | |
| Fan Output 1 | UC DO7 | Fan 22 | | | On | On | On | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO8 | Fan 24 | | | | On | On | |
| Fan Output 3 | UC DO9 | Fan 25 | | On | On | On | On | |
| Fan Output 4 | UC DO10 | Fan 26 | | | | | On | |
| Condenser SV | UC X8 | SV 21 | | On | On | On | On | |

Table 74: 6 Fans per Circuit - With 2 Fan VFDs per Circuit

| Circuit 1 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|-----------------|----|----|------|----|---|---|
| Description | Output | Fans | | | Stag | je | | |
| Description | Output | raiis | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Speed Signal 1 | UC X5 | Fan 11/13 | On | | On | - | | |
| Speed Signal 2 | UC X2 | Fan 12/14/15/16 | | On | On | | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X7 | SV 11 | | On | On | | | |
| Circuit 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Output | Fans | | | Stag | je | | |
| Description | Output | raiis | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Speed Signal 1 | UC X6 | Fan 21/23 | On | | On | | | |
| Speed Signal 2 | UC X3 | Fan 22/24/25/26 | | On | On | | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X8 | SV 21 | | On | On | | | |

Figure 53: 7 Fans per Circuit - Unit Numbering Schematic

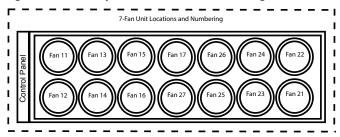


Table 75: 7 Fans per Circuit - Without Fan VFD

| Circuit 1 | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|--|
| Description | Output | Fans | Stage | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | |
| Fan Output 1 | UC DO3 | Fan 11/13 | On | On | On | On | On | On | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO4 | Fan 12 | | | On | | On | On | |
| Fan Output 3 | UC DO5 | Fan 14/16 | | | | On | On | On | |
| Fan Output 4 | UC DO6 | Fan 15 | | On | On | On | On | On | |
| Fan Output 5 | EEXV1 DO1 | Fan 17 | | | | | | On | |
| Condenser SV | UC X7 | SV 11 | | | | | | On | |

| Circuit 2 | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|--|
| Description | Output | Fans | Stage | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | |
| Fan Output 1 | UC DO7 | Fan 21/23 | On | On | On | On | On | On | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO8 | Fan 22 | | | On | | On | On | |
| Fan Output 3 | UC DO9 | Fan 24/26 | | | | On | On | On | |
| Fan Output 4 | UC DO10 | Fan 25 | | On | On | On | On | On | |
| Fan Output 5 | EEXV2 DO1 | Fan 27 | | | | | | On | |
| Condenser SV | UC X8 | SV 21 | | | | | | On | |

Table 76: 7 Fans per Circuit - With 1 Fan VFD per Circuit

| Circuit 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Description | Output | Fans | Stage | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | | |
| Speed Signal 1 | UC X5 | Fan 11/13 | On | On | On | On | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 1 | UC DO3 | Fan 12 | | | On | On | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 2 | UC DO4 | Fan 14 | | | | On | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 3 | UC DO5 | Fan 15 | | On | On | On | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 4 | UC DO6 | Fan 16 | | | | | On | On | | |
| Fan Output 5 | EEXV1 DO1 | Fan 17 | | | | | | On | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X7 | SV 11 | | | | | | On | | |
| Circuit 2 | Circuit 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Decemention | | ıt Fana | | Stage | | | | | | |
| Deceription | Output | Fono | | | Sic | age | | | | |
| Description | Output | Fans | 1 | 2 | 3 | ige 4 | 5 | 6 | | |
| Description Speed Signal 1 | Output UC X6 | Fans Fan 21/23 | 1 On | 2 On | | | 5 On | 6 On | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | 3 | 4 | _ | _ | | |
| Speed Signal 1 | UC X6 | Fan 21/23 | <u> </u> | | 3 On | 4 On | On | On | | |
| Speed Signal 1 Fan Output 1 | UC X6 | Fan 21/23 Fan 22 | <u> </u> | | 3 On | 4 On On | On On | On On | | |
| Speed Signal 1 Fan Output 1 Fan Output 2 | UC X6 UC DO7 UC DO8 | Fan 21/23 Fan 22 Fan 24 | <u> </u> | On | 3 On On | 4 On On On | On On On | On On On | | |
| Speed Signal 1 Fan Output 1 Fan Output 2 Fan Output 3 | UC X6 UC DO7 UC DO8 UC DO9 | Fan 21/23 Fan 22 Fan 24 Fan 25 | <u> </u> | On | 3 On On | 4 On On On | On On On On | On On On On | | |

Table 77: 7 Fans per Circuit - With 2 Fan VFDs per Circuit

| Circuit 1 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------|----|----|----|---|---|--|
| Description | Output | Fans | Stage | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | |
| Speed Signal 1 | UC X5 | Fan 11/13 | On | | On | On | | | |
| Speed Signal 2 | UC X2 | Fan 12/14/15/16 | | On | On | On | | | |
| Fan Output 5 | EEXV1 DO1 | Fan 17 | | | | On | | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X7 | SV 11 | | | | On | | | |
| Circuit 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Description Outp | Output | Fans | Stage | | | | | | |
| | Output | i uns | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | |
| Speed Signal 1 | UC X6 | Fan 21/23 | On | | On | On | | | |
| Speed Signal 2 | UC X3 | Fan 22/24/25/26 | | On | On | On | | | |
| Fan Output 5 | EEXV2 DO1 | Fan 27 | | | | On | | | |
| Condenser SV | UC X8 | SV 21 | | | | On | | | |



Condenser Target

The condenser target is selected based on circuit capacity using the condenser target set points. There are set points that establish the condenser target for 33%, 50%, 67%, and 100% capacity. If the circuit has two compressors the set points for 50% and 100% will be used. If the circuit has three compressors then the set points for 33%, 67%, and 100% will be used.

A minimum condenser target should be enforced. This minimum will be calculated based on the evaporator LWT. As the LWT varies from 7.2°C (45°F) to 32.2°C (90°F), the minimum condenser target will vary from 23.9°C (75°F) to 48.9°C (120°F).

Staging Up

The first fan will not start until the evaporator pressure drop or condenser pressure rise requirement for the No Pressure Change After Start alarm is satisfied. Once that requirement is met, if there is no fan VFD then the first condenser stage should start when the saturated condenser temperature exceeds the condenser target. If there is a fan VFD, then the first stage should start when the saturated condenser temperature exceeds the condenser target less 5.56°C (10°F).

After this, the four stage up dead band settings will be used:

Stage Up Deadband 1 – used when active condenser stage is 1

Stage Up Deadband 2 – used when active condenser stage is 2

Stage Up Deadband 3 – used when active condenser stage is 3

Stage Up Deadband 4 - used when active condenser stage is 4, 5, or 6 $\,$

When the saturated condenser temperature is above the target plus the active deadband, stage up error is

Stage Up Error Step = Saturated Condenser Temperature – (Target + Stage Up dead band)

The Stage Up Error Step is added to Stage Up Accumulator once every 5 seconds, only if the Saturated Condenser Refrigerant Temperature is not falling. When Stage Up Error Accumulator is greater than 11°C (19.8°F) another stage is added.

When a stage up occurs or the saturated condenser temperature falls back within the stage up dead band the Stage Up Accumulator is reset to zero.

Staging Down

accumulated.

Four stage down dead bands shall be used.

Stage Down Deadband 1 – used when active condenser stage is 1

Stage Down Deadband 2 – used when active condenser stage is 2 $\,$

Stage Down Deadband 3 – used when active condenser stage is 3

Stage Down Deadband 4 – used when active condenser stage is 4, 5, or 6

When the saturated condenser refrigerant temperature is

below the target – the active deadband, a stage down error is accumulated.

Stage Down Error Step = (Target - Stage Down dead band) - Saturated Condenser Temperature

The Stage Down Error Step is added to Stage Down Accumulator once every 5 seconds. When the Stage Down Error Accumulator is greater than 2.8°C (5°F) another stage of condenser fans is removed.

When a stage down occurs or the saturated temperature rises back above the target minus the Stage Down dead band, the Stage Down Error Accumulator is reset to zero.

VFD Control

Configurations can include a VFD on the first fan on the circuit, or two VFD's on the circuit with either all fans connected to those VFD's or all except one (leaving one fixed speed fan). The VFD's will vary fan speed to drive the saturated condenser temperature to a target value. The target value is normally the same as the saturated condenser temperature target.

Note that when there are two VFD's per circuit, there are two separate speed signals on each circuit. Staging logic will determine when each speed signal output should be something other than 0vdc (meaning the connected fans should run), but any time both VFD's are to be running the speed signals will be the same (there is no independent speed control on the two VFD's within a circuit).

The speed will normally be controlled between the minimum and maximum speed set points using a PID loop.

VFD State

The VFD speed signals should always be 0 when the fan stage is 0 $^{\circ}$

When the condenser fan staging requires the fans connected to a VFD to run, the VFD speed signal should be enabled and control the speed as needed.

Stage Up Compensation

In order to create a smoother transition when another fan is staged on, the VFD speed compensates by slowing down initially. This is accomplished by adding the new fan stage up deadband to the VFD target. The higher target causes the VFD logic to decrease fan speed. Then, every 2 seconds, 0.1°C (0.18°F) is subtracted from the VFD target until it is equal to the saturated condenser temperature target set point.

Sound Reduction Operation

When Sound Reduction is active, the maximum speed of the VFD's will be limited to the Sound Reduction fan speed limit set point value. When Sound Reduction priority is set to 'sound', the fan speed limit is applied at all times regardless of operating conditions.

When priority is set to 'capacity', the fan speed limit is in effect unless saturated condenser temperature rises to a certain value. That value is the high condenser pressure unload set point converted to saturated temperature, less 5.56° (10°F).



Once the condenser saturated temperature starts to exceed that value, the fans will speed up beyond the speed limit as needed to control the saturated temperature to that value.

High IPLV Mode

When the High IPLV Mode setting is 'On' and one compressor is running on the unit, the condenser target setting for the running circuit may be overridden. In this case, rather than use the condenser target setting for 33% or 50% (depending on number of compressors), the condenser target will be forced to the value of the IPLV Condenser Target set point.

In addition, when high IPLV mode is active the calculation for the minimum allowed condenser target (based on LWT) will be changed. The minimum value will be changed from 23.9°C (75°F) to the value of the IPLV Condenser Target set point. No other changes to the operation are made when High IPLV mode is on.

Additional Conditions For Microchannel Coils

For units configured with microchannel condenser coils, the fan staging is the same as for a tube and fin coil except there are additional conditions which may cause the fan stage to increase:

- If circuit has two compressors, the second compressor on a circuit starts, the circuit is not already at the maximum condenser stage, and the condenser saturated temperature is higher than 37.78°C (100°F), then a condenser stage will be added immediately.
- If the condenser stage is not already at the maximum, the saturated condenser temperature exceeds 56.67°C (134°F), it has been at least 5 seconds since adding a condenser stage, and the saturated condenser temperature is not dropping, then a condenser stage will be added immediately.

In addition, if the circuit has 4 fans, or it has 6 fans and no fan VFD's, then the first condenser stage may be skipped at startup. This happens if the OAT is at least 21.11°C (70°F) when the first condenser stage would normally be started, in which case it will go directly to the second stage.

If the circuit has two fan VFDs and OAT is at least 10°C (50°F) when the first condenser stage would normally be started.

Both of these additions are in place to deal with spikes in condenser pressure resulting from the lower volume of the microchannel coils.

Limiting Last Stage

For E vintage models with either 5 or 7 fans per circuit and two fan VFD's per circuit, the last fan stage on those configurations is a fixed speed fan. The last fan stage will be turned off and will not be allowed to activate when noise reduction is active.

The last fan stage will also be turned off if OAT is less than 23.89°C (75°F) and it will not be allowed to activate if OAT is less than 25.56°C (78°F).

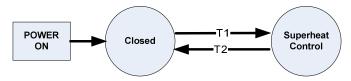
EXV Control

Control States

EXV control will always be in one of two states: Closed or Superheat Control.

Transitions between these states are shown in Figure 54.

Figure 54: EXV Control Transitions



T1 - Closed to Superheat Control

· Circuit state is preopen

T2 – Superheat Control to Closed

· Circuit state is off or pumpdown

Closed State Operation

When the EXV is in the Closed state the position command will be 0 and the EXV control state display will show 'Closed'.

Superheat Control State Operation

While in superheat control, the EXV controls suction superheat. A PID loop will be used to control the suction superheat to the target value. The EXV response is faster when the SSH is lower than 1.67°C (3°F) or higher than the SSH Target + 1.67°C (3°F). Normally during superheat control the EXV control state display will show 'Superheat'.

The EXV should also prevent the evaporator pressure from exceeding the Maximum Evaporator Pressure set point. This is done by using another PID function to control evaporator pressure to the maximum evaporator pressure. The EXV position should be the lesser position output from the two PID functions. If the EXV position is being limited due to exceeding the maximum evaporator pressure, then the EXV control state display will show 'MaxEvapPr'.

Superheat Target

The suction superheat target is selected per the set points depending on what capacity the circuit is running at.

- If the circuit has two compressors and one is running, the value used is the SSH Target at 50% set point. If both compressors are running the SSH Target at 100% set point is used.
- If the circuit has three compressors and one is running, the value used is the SSH Target at 33% set point. If either two or three are running the SSH Target at 66/100% set point is used.

If no compressors are running the target is set to the set point used when one compressor is running (this applies during EXV preopen).



Position Commands

In order to improve the reliability of the EXV positioning, the position commands that are issued to the stepper driver are limited in two ways:

- 1. Position commands are filtered so that the minimum change in position is 0.3%. Changes of less than this are ignored. This avoids unnecessary movement of the EXV and lowers the chances of losing steps as a result.
- 2. The position commands are issued once per program cycle with a maximum change of 0.7% each time. This allows the stepper to move the valve to the commanded position before the next position command is issued. Issuing commands in this way may also lower the chances of losing steps.

EXV Position Range

The minimum EXV position while the circuit is running will always be 8%. The maximum position will change as the number of compressors running on the circuit changes. These values are shown for each unit model in Table 78.

Table 78: Maximum Position Range

| Model | # Compressors Running/Circuit | | |
|---------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|
| Model | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| AGZ030E | 50 | 100 | n/a |
| AGZ035E | 50 | 100 | n/a |
| AGZ040E | 50 | 100 | n/a |
| AGZ045E | 50 | 100 | n/a |
| AGZ050E | 50 | 100 | n/a |
| AGZ055E | 50 | 100 | n/a |
| AGZ060E | 50 | 100 | n/a |
| AGZ065E | 50 | 100 | n/a |
| AGZ070E | 50 | 100 | n/a |
| AGZ075E | 60 | 100 | n/a |
| AGZ080E | 60 | 100 | n/a |
| AGZ090E | 60 | 100 | n/a |
| AGZ100E | 60 | 100 | n/a |
| AGZ110E | 50 | 80 | n/a |
| AGZ120E | 50 | 80 | n/a |
| AGZ130E | 50 | 80 | n/a |
| AGZ140E | 70 | 100 | n/a |
| AGZ150E | 70 | 100 | n/a |
| AGZ161E | 80 | 100 | n/a |
| AGZ170E | 60 | 80 | 100 |
| AGZ180E | 60 | 80 | 100 |
| AGZ190E | 60 | 80 | 100 |
| AGZ210E | 60 | 80 | 100 |
| AGZ225E | 60 | 80 | 100 |
| AGZ240E | 60 | 80 | 100 |

Operation Considerations

For units equipped with shell and tube evaporators, when staging down a compressor the maximum position is reduced by 10% for one minute to prevent liquid refrigerant from getting to the compressors. After this initial one minute delay, the maximum valve position is allowed to return to its normal

value at a rate of 0.1% every six seconds. This offset to the manximum position should not occur if the stage down is due to a low pressure unload.

For all units - the expansion valve maximum position may be increased if both the suction superheat is higher than the target and the expansion valve has been within 1% of its current maximum position for a minute. The maximum should increase at a rate of 0.1% every six seconds up to a total of an additional 10%. This addition to the maximum position should be reset when the EXV is no longer in the Superheat Control state, or a compressor on the circuit stages.

Manual Control

The EXV position can be set manually. Manual control can only be selected when the circuit is in the run state. At any other time, the EXV control set point is forced to auto.

When EXV control is set to manual, the EXV position is equal to the manual EXV position setting. If set to manual when the circuit state transitions from run to another state, the control setting is automatically set back to auto. When in manual control, the EXV control state displayed will be 'Manual'.

Liquid Line Solenoid Valve

The liquid line solenoid output should be on when the circuit state is either Pre-open or Run. This output should be off at all other times.

Hot Gas Bypass Solenoid Valve

This output will be on when circuit state is Run for at least 30 seconds and one compressor on the unit is running. The output should be off at all other times unless the unit is a model 190-240. For these models, the hot gas bypass will also be activated for 10 minutes when a second or third compressor is started on the circuit.

Capacity Overrides – Limits of Operation

The following conditions shall override automatic capacity control as described. These overrides keep the circuit from entering a condition in which it is not designed to run.

Low Evaporator Pressure

If the Low Evaporator Pressure Hold or Low Evaporator Pressure Unload alarms are triggered, the circuit capacity may be limited or reduced. See the Circuit Events section for details on triggering, reset, and actions taken.

High Condenser Pressure

If the High Condenser Pressure Unload alarm is triggered, the circuit capacity may be limited or reduced. See the Circuit Events section for details on triggering, reset, and actions taken.



Situations may arise that require some action from the chiller or that should be logged for future reference. Alarms are classified in the following sections as Faults, Problems, or Warnings.

When any Unit Fault Alarm is active, the alarm digital output should be turned on continuously. If both circuits have a Circuit Fault Alarm active, the alarm digital output should be turned on continuously. If no Unit Fault Alarm is active and only one circuit has a Circuit Fault Alarm is active, the alarm digital output should alternate five seconds on and five seconds off continuously.

All alarms appear in the active alarm list while active. All alarms are added to the alarm log when triggered and when cleared. Entries in the log representing the occurrence of an alarm will be preceded by '+' while entries representing the clearing of an alarm will be preceded by '-'.

Unit Fault Alarms

PVM/GFP Fault

Trigger: Power Configuration = Single Point and PVM/GFP Input #1 is open for longer than one second.

input #1 is open for longer than one second

Action Taken: Rapid stop all circuits

Reset: Auto reset when input is closed for at least 5 seconds

or if Power Configuration = Multi Point.

Evaporator Flow Loss

Trigger:

1: Evaporator Pump State = Run AND Evaporator Flow Digital Input = No Flow for time > Flow Proof Set Point AND at least one compressor running

2: Evaporator Pump State = Start for time greater than Recirc Timeout Set Point and all pumps have been tried and Evaporator Flow Digital Input = No Flow

Action Taken: Rapid stop all circuits

Reset:

This alarm can be cleared at any time manually via the keypad or via the BAS clear alarm command.

If active via trigger condition 1:

When the alarm occurs due to this trigger, it can auto reset the first two times each day with the third occurrence being manual reset.

For the auto reset occurrences, the alarm will reset automatically when the evaporator state is Run again. This means the alarm stays active while the unit waits for flow, then it goes through the recirculation process after flow is detected. Once the recirculation is complete, the evaporator goes to the Run state which will clear the alarm. After three occurrences, the count of occurrences is reset and the cycle starts over if the manual reset flow loss alarm is cleared.

If active via trigger condition 2:

If the flow loss alarm has occurred due to this trigger, it is

always a manual reset alarm.

Evaporator Water Freeze Protect

Trigger: Evaporator LWT drops below evaporator freeze protect set point and LWT sensor fault is not active for a time longer than the evaporator recirculation time set point.

Action Taken: Rapid stop all circuits

Reset: This alarm can be cleared manually via the keypad, but only if the alarm trigger conditions no longer exist.

Evaporator LWT Sensor Fault

Trigger: Sensor shorted or open for longer than one second

Action Taken: Normal stop all circuits

Reset: This alarm can be cleared manually via the keypad or BAS command, but only if the sensor is back in range.

Outdoor Air Temperature Sensor Fault

Trigger: Sensor shorted or open for longer than one second

Action Taken: Normal stop of all circuits.

Reset: This alarm can be cleared manually via the keypad or via BAS command if the sensor is back in range.

External Alarm

Trigger: External Alarm/Event opens for at least 5 seconds and external fault input is configured as an alarm.

Action Taken: Rapid stop of all circuits.

Reset: Auto clear when digital input is closed.

Compressor Module 1 Comm Failure

Trigger: Communication with I/O extension module has failed.

Action Taken: Rapid stop of circuit 1.

Reset: This alarm can be cleared manually via the keypad or BAS command when communication between main controller and the extension module is working for 5 seconds.

Compressor Module 2 Comm Failure

Trigger: Communication with I/O extension module failed.

Action Taken: Rapid stop of circuit 2.

Reset: This alarm can be cleared manually via the keypad or BAS command when communication between main controller and the extension module is working for 5 seconds.

EXV Module 1 Comm Failure

Trigger: Expansion Valve Type = Electronic and communication with the I/O extension module has failed.

Action Taken: Rapid stop of circuit 1.

Reset: This alarm can be cleared manually via the keypad or BAS command when communication between main controller and the extension module is working for 5 seconds or Expansion Valve Type = Thermal.



EXV Module 2 Comm Failure

Trigger: Expansion Valve Type = Electronic and communication with the I/O extension module has failed.

Action Taken: Rapid stop of circuit 2.

Reset: This alarm can be cleared manually via the keypad or BAS command when communication between main controller and the extension module is working for 5 seconds or Expansion Valve Type = Thermal.

Unit Problem Alarms

Evaporator Pump #1 Failure

Trigger: Unit is configured with primary and backup pumps, pump #1 is running, and the pump control logic switches to

pump #2.

Action Taken: Backup pump is used.

Reset: This alarm can be cleared manually via the keypad or

BAS command.

Evaporator Pump #2 Failure

Trigger: Unit is configured with primary and backup pumps, pump #2 is running, and the pump control logic switches to

pump #1.

Action Taken: Backup pump is used.

Reset: This alarm can be cleared manually via the keypad or

BAS command.

Unit Warning Alarms

External Event

Trigger: External Alarm/Event input is open for at least 5 seconds and external fault is configured as an event.

Action Taken: None.

Reset: Auto clear when digital input is closed.

Bad Demand Limit Input

Trigger: Demand limit input out of range and demand limit is enabled. For this alarm out of range is considered to be a signal less than 3mA or more than 21mA.

Action Taken: Cannot use demand limit function.

Reset: Auto clear when demand limit disabled or demand limit input back in range for 5 seconds.

Bad LWT Reset Input

Trigger: LWT reset input out of range and LWT reset is enabled. For this alarm out of range is considered to be a signal less than 3mA or more than 21mA.

Action Taken: Cannot use LWT reset function.

Reset: Auto clear when LWT reset is disabled or LWT reset

input back in range for 5 seconds.

Evaporator EWT Sensor Fault

Trigger: Sensor shorted or open for longer than one second

Action Taken: None.

Reset: Auto clear when the sensor is back in range.

Circuit Fault Alarms

PVM/GFP Fault

Trigger: Power Configuration = Multi Point and circuit PVM/ GFP input is open for longer than one second

Action Taken: Rapid stop circuit.

Reset: Auto reset when input is closed for at least 5 seconds

or if Power Configuration = Single Point.

Low Evaporator Pressure

Trigger:

This alarm should trigger when Freeze time is exceeded, Low Ambient Start is not active, and Circuit State = Run. It should also trigger if Evaporator Press < 137.9 KPA (20 psi) and Circuit State = Run for longer than 1 second.

Freezestat logic allows the circuit to run for varying times at low pressures. The lower the pressure, the shorter the time the compressor can run. This time is calculated as follows:

Freeze error = Low Evaporator Pressure Unload – Evaporator Pressure

Freeze time =

For units equipped with 10 or more condenser fans (shell and tube type evaporator):

80 – (freeze error/6.895), limited to a range of 40 to 80 seconds

For all other configurations (plate to plate type evaporator):

60 – (freeze error/6.895), limited to a range of 20 to 60 seconds

When the evaporator pressure goes below the Low Evaporator Pressure Unload set point, a timer starts. If this timer exceeds the freeze time, then a freezestat trip occurs. If the evaporator pressure rises to the unload set point or higher, and the freeze time has not been exceeded, the timer will reset.

The alarm cannot trigger if the evaporator pressure sensor fault is active.

Action Taken: Rapid stop circuit.

Reset: This alarm can be cleared manually via the keypad if the evaporator pressure is above 137.9 KPA (20 PSI).

High Condenser Pressure

Trigger: Condenser Pressure > High Condenser Pressure set point for longer than one second.

Action Taken: Rapid stop circuit.

Reset: This alarm can be cleared manually via the controller keypad.

75



Mechanical High Pressure Switch

Trigger: Mechanical High Pressure switch input is open and Motor Protection input is closed for longer than one second, and power up start delay is not active.

Action Taken: Rapid stop circuit.

Reset: This alarm can be cleared manually via the controller

keypad if the MHP switch input is closed.

Motor Protection Fault

Trigger: Motor Protection input is open and power up start

delay is not active for longer than one second.

Action Taken: Rapid stop circuit.

Reset: This alarm can be cleared manually via the controller

keypad if the input is closed.

Low OAT Restart Fault

Trigger: Circuit has failed three low OAT start attempts.

Action Taken: Rapid stop circuit.

Reset: This alarm can be cleared manually via the keypad or

via BAS command.

No Pressure Change After Start

Trigger: After start of compressor, at least a 7 KPA (1 PSI) drop in evaporator pressure OR 35 KPA (5.1 PSI) increase in condenser pressure has not occurred after 30 seconds. The actual alarm will not be triggered until the second occurrence. This counter should be reset every day at midnight.

Action Taken: Rapid stop circuit.

Reset: This alarm can be cleared manually via the keypad or

via BAS command.

Evaporator Pressure Sensor Fault

Trigger: Triggered when sensor is shorted or open for longer than one second. However the fault should not be triggered due to the input signal reading too high unless the circuit has been running for longer than 90 seconds or the OAT is less than 40.56°C (105°F).

Action Taken: Rapid stop circuit.

Reset: This alarm can be cleared manually via the keypad or BAS command, but only if the sensor is back in range.

Condenser Pressure Sensor Fault

Trigger: Sensor shorted or open for longer than one second.

Action Taken: Rapid stop circuit.

Reset: This alarm can be cleared manually via the keypad or BAS command, but only if the sensor is back in range.

Suction Temperature Sensor Fault

Trigger: Sensor shorted or open for longer than one second and Expansion Valve Type = Electronic.

Action Taken: Normal shutdown of circuit.

Reset: This alarm can be cleared manually via the keypad or

BAS command, but only if the sensor is back in range.

Circuit Warning Alarm

Failed Pumpdown

Trigger: Circuit state = pumpdown for longer than 2 minutes.

Action Taken: Rapid stop circuit.

Reset: N/A.

Alarm Logs

Press the alarm button on the controller to go to the alarm section. Three alarm sub-sections will appear. Turn the navigating wheel to highlight among them and press the wheel to select. Reference Figure 55 for controller components.

Active Alarms

When an alarm or event occurs, it appears in the active alarm list. The active alarm list holds a record of all active alarms not yet cleared and includes the date and time each occurred. When cleared, the alarm transfers to the Alarm Log that contains an alarm history with time/date stamp. A (+) before an alarm indicates that it is active, a (-) indicates a cleared alarm. The Active Alarm list is only limited by the number of alarms since any given alarm cannot appear twice.

Alarm Log

An alarm log stores the last 50 occurrences or resets that occur. When an alarm or event occurs, it is put into the first slot in the alarm log and all others are moved down one, dropping the last entry. The date and time the alarm occurred are stored in the alarm log.

Event Log

An Event Log similar to the Alarm Log stores the last 50 event occurrences. Each Event Log entry includes an event description and a time and date stamp for the event occurrence plus the count of the event occurrences on the current day and for each of the last seven days. Events do not appear in the Active Alarm list.

Clearing Alarms

Active alarms can be cleared through the keypad/display or a BAS network. Alarms are automatically cleared when controller power is cycled. Alarms are cleared only if the conditions required to initiate the alarm no longer exist. All alarms and groups of alarms can be cleared via the keypad or network via LON using nviClearAlarms and via BACnet using the ClearAlarms object.



To use the keypad, follow the Alarm links to the Alarms screen, which will show Active Alarms and Alarm Log. Select Active Alarm and press the wheel to view the Alarm List (list of current active alarms). They are in order of occurrence with the most recent on top. The second line on the screen shows Alm Cnt (number of alarms currently active) and the status of the alarm clear function. Off indicates that the Clear function is off and the alarm is not cleared. Press the wheel to go to the edit mode. The Alm Clr (alarm clear) parameter will be highlighted with OFF showing. To clear all alarms, rotate the wheel to select ON and enter it by pressing the wheel.

An active password is not necessary to clear alarms.

If the problem(s) causing the alarm have been corrected, the alarms will be cleared, disappear from the Active Alarm list and be posted in the Alarm Log. If not corrected, the On will immediately change back to OFF and the unit will remain in the alarm condition.

Events

Situations may arise that require some action from the chiller or that should be logged for future reference, but aren't severe enough to track as alarms. These events are stored in a log separate from alarms. This log shows the time and date of the latest occurrence, the count of occurrences for the current day, and the count of occurrences for each of the previous 7 days.

Unit Events

Unit Power Restore

Trigger: Unit controller is powered up.

Action Taken: None

Reset: None

Circuit Events

Low Evaporator Pressure - Hold

Trigger:

This event is triggered if all of the following are true:

- circuit state = Run
- evaporator pressure <= Low Evaporator Pressure Hold set point
- · circuit is not currently in a low OAT start
- it has been at least 30 seconds since a compressor has started on the circuit.

Action Taken: Inhibit starting of additional compressors on the circuit.

Reset: While still running, the event will reset if evaporator

pressure > Low Evaporator Pressure Hold SP + 90 KPA (13 PSI). The event is also reset if the circuit is no longer in the run state.

Low Evaporator Pressure - Unload

Trigger:

This event is triggered if all of the following are true:

- circuit state = Run
- · more than one compressor is running on the circuit
- evaporator pressure <= Low Evaporator Pressure -Unload set point for a time greater than half of the current freezestat time
- · circuit is not currently in a low OAT start
- it has been at least 30 seconds since a compressor has started on the circuit.

On units equipped with 6 compressors, electronic expansion valves, and 10 or more fans, when each compressors starts, there should be a 2 minute window during which the evaporator pressure must drop an additional 27 KPA (3.9 PSI) to trigger the alarm. After this 2 minute window, the trigger point should return to normal.

Action Taken: Stage off one compressor on the circuit every 10 seconds while evaporator pressure is less than the unload set point, except the last one.

Reset: While still running, the event will be reset if evaporator pressure > Low Evaporator Pressure Hold SP + 90 KPA(13 PSI). The event is also reset if the circuit is no longer in the run state.

High Condenser Pressure - Unload

Trigger:

This event is triggered if all of the following are true:

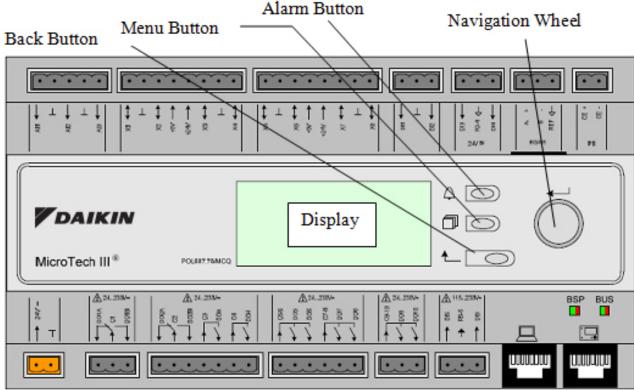
- circuit state = Run
- · more than one compressor is running on the circuit
- condenser pressure > High Condenser Pressure Unload set point

Action Taken: Stage off one compressor on the circuit every 10 seconds while condenser pressure is higher than the unload set point, except the last one. Inhibit staging more compressors on until the condition resets.

Reset: While still running, the event will be reset if condenser pressure <= High Condenser Pressure Unload SP – 862 KPA(125 PSI). The event is also reset if the circuit is no longer in the run state.



Figure 55: Schematic of Unit Controller



The keypad/display consists of a 5-line by 22-character display, three buttons (keys) and a "push and roll" navigation wheel. There is an Alarm Button, Menu (Home) Button and a Back Button. The wheel is used to navigate between lines on a screen (page) and to increase and decrease changeable values when editing. Pushing the wheel acts as an Enter Button and will jump from a link to the next set of parameters.

Figure 56: Typical Screen

| •6 | View/Set Unit | 3 |
|--------------------|---------------|---|
| Status/ | > | |
| Set Up | > | |
| Temperature | | > |
| Date/Time/Schedule | | > |

Generally, each line on the display contains a menu title, a parameter (such as a value or a setpoint), or a link (which will have an arrow in the right of the line) to a further menu.

The first line visible on each display includes the menu title and the line number to which the cursor is currently "pointing." In the above screen, Temperature is highlighted.

The left most position of the title line includes an "up" arrow ▲ to indicate there are lines (parameters) "above" the currently displayed line; and/or a "down" arrow ▼ to indicate there are lines (parameters) "below" the currently displayed items or an "up/down" arrow • to indicate there are lines "above and below" the currently displayed line. The selected line is highlighted.

Each line on a screen can contain status-only information or

include changeable data fields (setpoints).

When the cursor is on a line the highlights will look like this:

Evaporator Delta T= 10.0F

If line contains a changeable value-

Unit Status= Run

If the line contains status-only information-

Or a line in a menu may be a link to further menus. This is often referred to as a jump line, meaning pushing the navigation wheel will cause a "jump" to a new menu. An arrow (>) is displayed to the far right of the line to indicate it is a "jump" line and the entire line is highlighted when the cursor is on that line.

NOTE - Only menus and items that are applicable to the specific unit configuration are displayed.

This manual includes information relative to the operator level of parameters; data and setpoints necessary for the every day operation of the chiller. There are more extensive menus available for the use of service technicians.

Navigating

When power is applied to the control circuit, the controller screen will be active and display the Home screen, which can also be accessed by pressing the Menu Button The navigating wheel is the only navigating device necessary, although the MENU, ALARM, and BACK buttons can provide shortcuts as explained later.



Passwords

Enter passwords from the Main Menu:

- Enter Password links to the Entry screen which is an editable screen. So pressing the wheel goes to the edit mode where the password (6363 for start-up access, 2526 for technician access, 5321 for operator access) can be entered. The first (*) will be highlighted, rotate the wheel clockwise to the first number and set it by pressing the wheel. Repeat for the remaining three numbers. The password will time out after 10 minutes and is cancelled if a new password is entered or the control powers down.
- Not entering a password allows access to a limited number of parameters as shown in Figure 60.

Figure 57: Password Menu

| Main Menu | | 1/3 |
|----------------|--------|-----|
| Enter Password | > | |
| Unit Status | | |
| Off: Unit Sw | | |
| ACTIVE SETPT | 44.6°F | |

Figure 58: Password Entry Page

| Enter Password | 1/1 |
|----------------|-----|
| Enter PW **** | |

Entering an invalid password has the same effect as not entering a password.

Once a valid password has been entered, the controller allows further changes and access without requiring the user to enter a password until either the password timer expires or a different password is entered. The default value for this password timer is 10 minutes.

Navigation Mode

When the navigation wheel is turned clockwise, the cursor moves to the next line (down) on the page. When the wheel is turned counter-clockwise the cursor moves to the previous line (up) on the page. The faster the wheel is turned the faster the cursor moves. Pushing the wheel acts as an "Enter" button.

Three types of lines exist:

- Menu title, displayed in the first line as in Figure 57.
- Link (also called Jump) having an arrow (>) in the right of the line and used to link to the next menu.
- · Parameters with a value or adjustable setpoint.

For example, "Time Until Restart" jumps from level 1 to level 2 and stops there.

When the Back Button is pressed the display reverts back to the previously displayed page. If the Back button is repeatedly pressed the display continues to revert one page back along the current navigation path until the "main menu" is reached.

When the Menu (Home) Button is pressed the display reverts to the "main page."

When the Alarm Button is depressed, the Alarm Lists menu is displayed.

Edit Mode

The Editing Mode is entered by pressing the navigation wheel while the cursor is pointing to a line containing an editable field. Once in the edit mode pressing the wheel again causes the editable field to be highlighted. Turning the wheel clockwise while the editable field is highlighted causes the value to be increased. Turning the wheel counter-clockwise while the editable field is highlighted causes the value to be decreased. The faster the wheel is turned the faster the value is increased or decreased. Pressing the wheel again cause the new value to be saved and the keypad/display to leave the edit mode and return to the navigation mode.

A parameter with an "R" is read only; it is giving a value or description of a condition. An "R/W" indicates a read and/or write opportunity; a value can be read or changed (providing the proper password has been entered).

Link and parameter access is indicated for the various password levels with one column for each level. Column headings for the password levels are as follows and shown in Figure 59:

N = No password

O = Operator level

T = Technician level

D = Daikin Applied factory service technician level

Screen navigational links:

- For each link on a screen, the linked screen is indicated in the rightmost column.
- For each screen, the screen(s) from which you can navigate to it is also shown in parentheses after the screen identifier.
- For most circuit or compressor level parameters, there
 is a link to a screen that shows the values for all circuits/
 compressors which is indicated in the 'Links to screen'
 column as *.

For many of the circuit level screens, only one screen will be shown in this section. The same set of screens exists for each circuit and compressor. These screens are the ones with 'Cx' and Cmpx' identifiers.

Figure 59: Example of Screen Menu With Access Levels

U-1

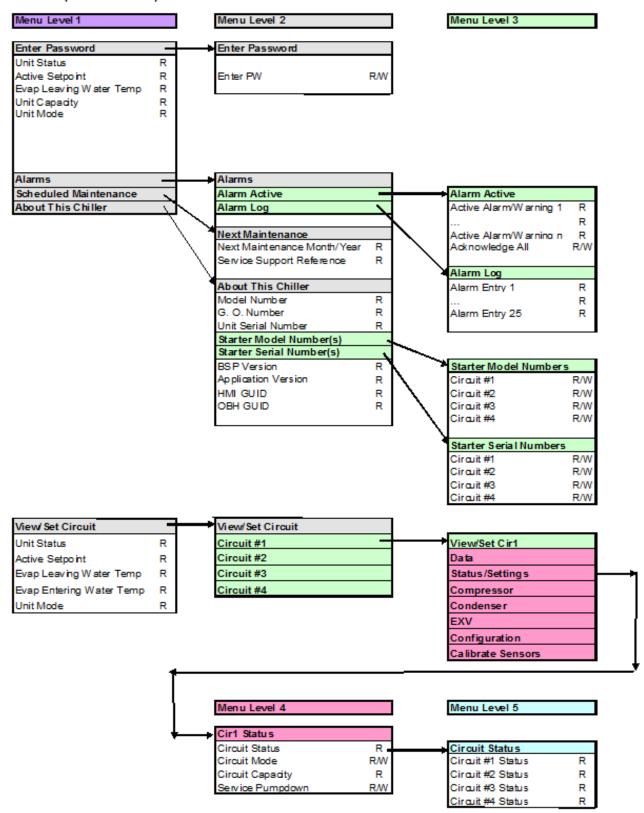
Main Menu
Enter Password
Quick Menu
View/Set Unit
View/Set Circuit
Unit Status
Active Setpoint

| N | 0 | Т | D | To Screen |
|---|---|---|---|-----------|
| R | R | R | R | U-2 |
| | R | R | R | U-3 |
| | R | R | R | U-4 |
| | R | R | R | U-5 |
| R | R | R | R | |
| R | R | R | R | |



Figure 60: Controller Keypad Sample Navigation

Visable (w/o Password)





The optional VFD fan control is used for unit operation below 32°F (0°C) down to a minimum of -10°F (-23°C). The control looks at the saturated discharge temperature and varies the fan speed to hold the temperature (pressure) at the "target" temperature.

Low ambient air temperature control is accomplished by using the Optional Low Ambient VFD to control the speed of the first fan on each circuit. This VFD control uses a proportional integral function to drive the saturated condenser temperature to a target value by changing the fan speed. The target value is normally the same as the saturated condenser temperature target setpoint.

The fan VFD always starts when the saturated condenser temperature rises higher than the target.

What is an Inverter?

The term inverter and variable-frequency drive are related and somewhat interchangeable. An electronic motor drive, for an AC motor, controls the motor's speed by varying the frequency of the power sent to the motor.

In general, an inverter is a device that converts DC power to AC power. The figure below shows how the variable-frequency drive employs an internal inverter. The drive first converts incoming AC power to DC through a rectifier bridge, creating an internal DC bus voltage. Then the inverter circuit converts the DC back to AC again to power the motor. The special inverter can vary its output frequency and voltage according to the desired motor speed.

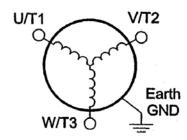
Inverter Output to the Motor

↑ WARNING

Avoid swapping any 2 of the 3 motor lead connections which will cause reversal of the motor direction. In applications where reversed rotation could cause equipment damage or personnel injury, be sure to verify direction of rotation before attempting full-speed operation. For safety to personnel, the motor chassis ground must be connected to the ground connection at the bottom of the inverter housing.

The AC motor must be connected only to the inverter's output terminals. The output terminals are uniquely labeled (to differentiate them from the input terminals) with the designations U/T1, V/T2, and W/T3.

3-Phase AC Motor



This corresponds to typical motor lead connection designations T1, T2, and T3. The consequence of swapping any two of the three connections is the reversal of the motor direction. This must not be done. In applications where reversed rotation could cause equipment damage or personnel injury, be sure to verify direction of rotation before attempting full-speed operation. For safety to personnel, the motor chassis ground must be connected to the ground connection at the bottom of the inverter housing.

Notice the three connections to the motor do not include one marked "Neutral" or "Return." The motor represents a balanced "Y" impedance to the inverter, so there is no need for a separate return. In other words, each of the three "Hot" connections serves also as a return for the other connections because of their phase relationship.

Do not to switch off power to the inverter while the motor is running (unless it is an emergency stop) to avoid equipment damage. Also, do not install or use disconnect switches in the wiring from the inverter to the motor (except thermal disconnect).



VFD Interface

The VFD controller is located in the lower left-hand corner of the unit control panel. It is used to view data including fault and alarm information. No operator intervention on this control is required for normal unit operation.

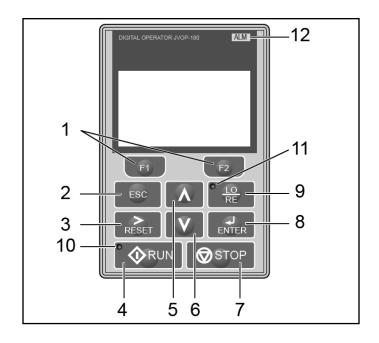


Table 79: Display Key Functions

| No. | Display Name | Function |
|------|------------------------|--|
| 1 | Function Key (F1, F2) | The functions assigned to F1 and F2 vary depending on the currently displayed menu. The name of each |
| 1 | FullClion Rey (F1, F2) | function appears in the lower half of the display window. |
| | | Returns to the previous display. |
| 2, 3 | ESC Key, RESET Key | Moves the cursor one space to the left |
| | | Pressing and holding this button will return to the Frequency Reference display. |
| | | Moves the cursor to the right. |
| 3 | RESET Key | Resets the drive to clear a fault situation |
| 4 | RUN Key | Starts the drive in LOCAL mode. |
| 5 | Up Arrow Key | Scrolls up to display the next item, select parameter numbers, and increment setting values. |
| 6 | Down Arrow Key. | Scrolls down to display the next item, select parameter numbers, and increment setting values |
| 7 | STOP Key | Stops drive operation. |
| _ | | Enters parameter values and settings. |
| 8 | ENTER Key | Selects a menu item to move between displays |
| 0 | LO/DE Salastian Kay | Switches drive control between the operator (LOCAL) and an external source (REMOTE) for the Run |
| 9 | LO/RE Selection Key | command and frequency reference. |
| 10 | RUN Light | Lit while the drive is operating the motor. |
| 11 | LO/RE Ligh | Lit while the operator is selected to run the drive (LOCAL mode). |
| 12 | ALM LED Light | Refer to ALARM (ALM) LED Displays in Table 81 |



Figure 61: LCD Display

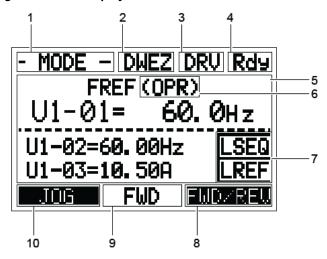


Table 80: Display Data

| No | Name | Display | Content |
|----------|---------------------------------|----------|--|
| | | MODE | Displayed when in Mode Selection. |
| | | MONITR | Displayed when in Monitor Mode. |
| 1 | Operation Mode | VERIFY | Indicates the Verify Menu |
| ' | Menus | PRMSET | Displayed when in Parameter Setting Mode. |
| | | A.TUNE | Displayed during Auto-Tuning. |
| | | SETUP | Displayed when in Setup Mode. |
| 2 | DriveWorksEZ Function Selection | DWEZ | Displayed when DriveWorksEZ is set to enable. (A1-07 = 1 or 2) |
| 3 | Mada Dianlay Area | DRV | Displayed when in Drive Mode. |
| 3 | Mode Display Area | PRG | Displayed when in Programming Mode |
| 4 | Ready | Rdy | Indicates the drive is ready to run. |
| 5 | Data Display | _ | Displays specific data and operation data. |
| | | OPR | Displayed when the frequency reference is assigned to the LCD Operator Option |
| | Frequency | Al | Displayed when the frequency reference is assigned to the Analog Input of the drive |
| 6 | Reference Assignment | СОМ | Displayed when the frequency reference is assigned to the MEMOBUS/Modbus Communication Inputs of the drive |
| | <1> | OP | Displayed when the frequency reference is assigned to an Option Unit of the drive. |
| | | RP | Displayed when the frequency reference is assigned to the Pulse Train Input of the drive |
| | | RSEQ | Displayed when the run command is supplied from a remote source. |
| 7 | LO/RE Display <2> | LSEQ | Displayed when the run command is supplied from the operator keypad. |
| ' | LOTAL Display \2> | RREF | Displayed when the run command is supplied from a remote source. |
| | | LREF | Displayed when the run command is supplied from the operator keypad |
| | | JOG | Pressing [F1] executes the Jog function. |
| | | HELP | Pressing [F1] displays the Help menu. |
| 8 | Function Key 1(F1) | ← | Pressing [F1] scrolls the cursor to the left. |
| | | HOME | Pressing [F1] returns to the top menu (Frequency Reference). |
| | | ESC | Pressing [F1] returns to the previous display |
| 9 | FWD/REV | FWD | Indicates forward motor operation. |
| 3 | T VVD/IXEV | REV | Indicates reverse motor operation. |
| | | FWD/REV | Pressing [F2] switches between forward and reverse |
| 10 | Function Key 2 (F2) | DATA | Pressing [F2] scrolls to the next display |
| 10 | i undudit itey 2 (i 2) | | Pressing [F2] scrolls the cursor to the right |
| | | RESET | Pressing [F2] resets the existing drive fault error |



Table 81: Alarm Content

| State | Content | |
|-------------|---|--|
| Illuminated | When the drive detects an alarm or error | |
| | When an alarm occurs | |
| Flashing | When an oPE is detected | |
| | When a fault or error occurs during Auto-Tuning | |
| Off | Normal operation (no fault or alarm) | |

Table 82: LO/RE LED and RUN LED Indictors

| LED | Lit | Flashing Slowly | Flashing Quickly | Off |
|-------|---|---|--|---|
| LO/RE | When the operator is selected for Run command and frequency reference control (LOCAL) | | | When a device other than the operator is selected for Run command and frequency reference control (REMOTE) |
| | | While the drive was set to LOCAL, a Run command was entered to the input terminals then the drive was switched to REMOTE. | | |
| | | During deceleration to stop When a Run command is input and frequency reference is 0 Hz | A Run command was entered via the input terminals while the drive was not in the Drive Mode. | During stop |
| RUN | RUN During run com is ir freq | | During deceleration when a Fast Stop command was entered. | |
| | | | The drive output is shut of by the Safe Disable function. | |
| | | | The STOP key was pressed while drive was running in REMOTE. | |
| | | | The drive was powered up with b1-17 = 0 (default) while the Run command was active. | |



Table 83: Types of Alarms, Faults, and Errors

| Туре | Drive Response |
|---------------------|--|
| | When the drive detects a fault: |
| | The digital operator displays text indicating the specific fault and the ALM indicator LED remains lit until the fault is reset. |
| Faults | • The fault interrupts drive output and the motor coasts to a stop. • Some faults allow the user to select the stopping method when the fault occurs. |
| | Fault output terminals MA-MC will close, and MB-MC will open. |
| | The drive will remain inoperable until the fault is cleared. |
| | When the drive detects an alarm or a minor fault: |
| | • The digital operator displays text indicating the specific alarm or minor fault, and the ALM indicator LED flashes. |
| Minor Faults | The drive continues running the motor, although some alarms allow the user to select a stopping method when the alarm |
| and Alarms | occurs. |
| | • A multi-function contact output set to be tripped by a minor fault closes. If the output is set to be tripped by an alarm, the contact will not close. |
| | The digital operator displays text indicating a specific alarm and the ALM indicator LED flashes. |
| | Remove the cause of the problem to reset a minor fault or alarm. |
| | An operation error occurs when parameter settings conflict or do not match hardware settings (such as with an option card). When the drive detects an operation error: |
| Operation Errors | • The digital operator displays text indicating the specific error. • Multi-function contact outputs do not operate. |
| LIIOIS | The drive will not operate the motor until the error has been reset. Correct the settings that caused the operation error to clear the error. |
| | Tuning errors occur while performing Auto-Tuning. When the drive detects a tuning error: |
| Tuning Errors | • The digital operator displays text indicating the specific error. • Multi-function contact outputs do not operate. |
| running Entits | Motor coasts to stop. |
| | Remove the cause of the error and repeat the Auto-Tuning process. |
| | Copy Function Errors occur when using the digital operator or the USB Copy Unit to copy, read, or verify parameter settings. |
| Copy Function | The digital operator displays text indicating the specific error. |
| Errors | Multi-function contact outputs do not operate. |
| | Pressing any key on the digital operator will clear the fault. Investigate the cause of the problem (such as model incompatibility)and try again. |



Table 84: Fault Reset Methods

| After the Fault Occurs | Procedure |
|--|---|
| | Press RESET on the controller. |
| Fix the cause of the fault, restart the drive, and reset the fault | - MOSE - CRV OCUMENTAL PARCET PARCET |
| Resetting via Fault Reset | Close then open the fault signal digital input via terminal S4. S4 is set for "Fault Reset" as default (H1-04 = 14) |
| Digital Input S4 | Fout Reset Switch S4 Fout Reset Digital Input |
| Turn off the main power supply if the above methods do not reset the fault. Reapply power after the controller display has turned off. | ② ON OFF UND |

NOTE: When a fault occurs, the cause of the fault must be removed and the drive must be restarted. The above table list the various ways to restart the drive. Remove the Run command before attempting to clear a fault. If the Run command is present, the control will disregard any attempt to reset the fault.

Recommended Periodic Inspection

⚠ WARNING

Electrical Shock Hazard. Before servicing or inspecting the equipment, disconnect power to the unit. The internal capacitor remains charged after power is turned off. Wait at least the amount of time specified on the drive before touching any components.

Table 85: Periodic Inspection Checklist

| Inspection Area | Inspection Points | Corrective Action |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| General | Inspect equipment including wiring, terminals, resistors, capacitors, diode and IGBT for discoloration from overheating or deterioration. | Replace damaged components. |
| | Inspect for dirt or foreign particles | Use dry air to clear away. |
| Polovo and | Inspect contactors and relays for excessive noise. | Check for over or undervoltage |
| Relays and Contactors | Inspect for signs of overheating such as melted or cracked insulation | Replace damaged parts. |

Optional BAS Interface

The AGZ chiller controller is configured for stand-alone operation or integration with BAS through an optional communication module.

The following installation manuals for optional BAS interface modules are shipped with the chiller. They can also be found and downloaded from www.DaikinApplied.com.

- IM 966-1, BACnet® IP Communication Module
- IM 967-1, BACnet® Communication Module (MS/TP)
- IM 968-1, LONWORKS Communication Module
- IM 969-2, Modbus® Communication Module
- ED 15120, Protocol Information for MicroTech® III chiller, BACnet and LONWORKS
- ED 15121, Protocol Information for MicroTech® III chiller, Modbus



Pre Startup

Inspect the chiller to ensure no components became loose or damaged during shipping or installation including leak test and wiring check. Complete the pre-start checklist at the front of this manual and return to Daikin Applied prior to startup date.

Pre-Startup Water Piping Checkout

- Check the pump operation and vent all air from the system.
- Circulate evaporator water, checking for proper system pressure and evaporator pressure drop. Compare the pressure drop to the evaporator water pressure drop curve.
- Flush System and clean all water strainers before placing the chiller into service.
- 4. Check water treatment and proper glycol percent.
- 5. Pre-Startup Refrigerant Piping Checkout
- Check all exposed brazed joints for evidence of leaks.
 Joints may have been damaged during shipping or when the unit was installed.
- Check that all refrigerant valves are either opened or closed as required for proper operation of the chiller.
- A thorough leak test must be done using an approved electronic leak detector. Check all valve stem packing for leaks. Replace all refrigerant valve caps and tighten.
- Check all refrigerant lines to insure that they will not vibrate against each other or against other chiller components and are properly supported.
- Check all connections and all refrigerant threaded connectors.
- Look for any signs of refrigerant leaks around the condenser coils and for damage during shipping or installation.
- 12. Connect refrigerant service gauges to each refrigerant circuit before starting unit.

Pre-Startup Electrical Check Out

↑ WARNING

Electrical power must be applied to the compressor crankcase heaters 8 hours before starting unit to eliminate refrigerant from the oil.

- Open all electrical disconnects and check all power wiring connections. Start at the power block and check all connections through all components to and including the compressor terminals. These should be checked again after 3 months of operation and at least yearly thereafter.
- Check all control wiring by pulling on the wire at the spade connections and tighten all screw connections. Check plug-in relays for proper seating and to insure retaining clips are installed.

- 3. Put System Switch (S1) to the Emergency Stop position.
- 4. Put both circuit #1 & #2 switches to the Pumpdown and Stop position.
- Apply power to the unit. The panel Alarm Light will stay on until S1 is closed. Ignore the Alarm Light for the check out period. If you have the optional Alarm Bell, you may wish to disconnect it.
- Check at the power block or disconnect for the proper voltage and proper voltage between phases. Check power for proper phasing using a phase sequence meter before starting unit.
- 7. Check for 120 Vac at the optional control transformer and at TB-2 terminal #1 and the neutral block (NB).
- 8. Check between TB-2 terminal #7 and NB for 120 Vac supply for transformer #2.
- Check between TB-2 terminal #2 and NB for 120 Vac control voltage. This supplies the compressor crank case heaters.
- Check between TB-3 terminal #17 and #27 for 24 Vac control voltage.

Startup

Refer to the MicroTech® III Controller information on page 38 to become familiar with unit operation before starting the chiller.

There should be adequate building load (at least 50 percent of the unit full load capacity) to properly check the operation of the chiller refrigerant circuits.

Be prepared to record all operating parameters required by the "Compressorized Equipment Warranty Form". Return this information within 10 working days to Daikin Applied as instructed on the form to obtain full warranty benefits.

Startup Steps

- · Verify chilled water flow.
- Verify remote start / stop or time clock (if installed) has requested the chiller to start.
- Set the chilled water setpoint to the required temperature. (The system water temperature must be greater than the total of the leaving water temperature setpoint plus one-half the control band plus the startup delta-T before the MicroTech® III controller will stage on cooling.)
- Set the Evap Delta T based on a percent of unit nominal flow indicated in page 28 and the Start Delta T as a starting point. Delta-T=Tons x 24 / gpm
- Check the controller setpoints to be sure that factory defaults are appropriate.
- Put both pumpdown switches (PS1 and PS2) to the ON position.
- · Put system switch (S1) to ON position.



Table 86: Pumpdown and System Switch Positions

| Switch | Switch Position | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Switch | ON | OFF | |
| PS1, PS2, Pumpdown Switches | Circuits will operate in the normal, automatic mode | Circuit will go through the normal pumpdown cycle and shut off. | |
| S1, System Switch | Unit will operate in the normal automatic mode | Unit will shut off immediately without pumping down (emergency stop) | |

Post Startup

After the chiller has been operating for a period of time and has become stable, check the following:

- Compressor oil level. (Some scroll compressors do not have oil sight glasses).
- · Refrigerant sight glass for flashing.
- · Rotation of condenser fans.
- Complete the "Equipment Warranty Registration Form," found at the end of this manual, within 10 days of startup in order to comply with the terms of Daikin Limited Product Warranty.

Shutdown

Temporary Shutdown

- Put both circuit switches to the OFF position (Pumpdown and Stop).
- 2. After compressors have stopped, put System Switch (S1) to OFF (emergency stop).
- 3. Turn off chilled water pump. Chilled water pump to operate while compressors are pumping down.
- 4. To start the chiller after a temporary shutdown, follow the startup instructions.

Extended Shutdown

- 1. Front seat both condenser liquid line service valves.
- 2. Put both circuit switches to the OFF position (Pumpdown and Stop position).
- 3. After the compressors have stopped, put System Switch (S1) to the OFF position (emergency stop).
- Front seat both refrigerant circuit discharge valves (if applicable).
- 5. If chilled water system is not drained, maintain power to the evaporator heater to prevent freezing. Maintain heat tracing on the chilled water lines.
- 6. Drain evaporator and water piping to prevent freezing.
- 7. If electrical power to the unit is on, the compressor crankcase heaters will keep the liquid refrigerant out of the compressor oil. This will minimize startup time when putting the unit back into service. The evaporator heater will be able to function.
- 8. If electrical power is off, make provisions to power the evaporator heater (if chilled water system is not drained or is filled with suitable glycol). Tag all opened electrical disconnect switches to warn against startup before the refrigerant valves are in the correct operating position.

To start the chiller after an extended shutdown, follow the prestartup and startup instructions.



Hot Gas Bypass (Optional)

This option allows the system to operate at lower loads without excessive on/off compressor cycling. The hot gas bypass option is required to be on both refrigerant circuits because of the lead / lag feature of the controller.

This option allows passage of discharge gas into the evaporator inlet (between the TX valve and the evaporator) which generates a false load to supplement the actual chilled water or air handler load.

NOTE: The hot gas bypass valve should not generate a 100% false load.

The pressure regulating valve is factory set to begin opening at 110 psig with R-410a and can be changed by changing the pressure setting. The adjustment range is 75 to 150 psig. To raise the pressure setting, remove the cap on the bulb and turn the adjustment screw clockwise. To lower the setting, turn the screw counterclockwise. Do not force the adjustment beyond the range it is designed for as this will damage the adjustment assembly. The regulating valve opening point can be determined by slowly reducing the system load while observing the suction pressure. When the bypass valve starts to open, the refrigerant line on the evaporator side of the valve will begin to feel warm to the touch.

A solenoid valve is located ahead of the bypass valve and is controlled by the MicroTech® III controller. It is active when the first stage of cooling on a circuit is active.

∕ WARNING

The hot gas line may become hot enough to cause injury. Be careful during valve checkout.

VFD Low Ambient Control (Optional)

The optional VFD fan control is used for unit operation below $32^{\circ}F$ (0°C) down to a minimum of -10°F (-23.3°C). The control looks at the saturated discharge temperature and varies (pressure) at the "target" temperature. This temperature is established as an input to a setpoint screen labeled "Sat Condenser Temp Target."

Compressor Communications

The CoreSense™ compressor communication module on model sizes 070-240 provides advanced diagnostics, protection, and communications that enhance compressor performance and reliability.

Features include motor temperature protection, scroll temperature protection, missing phase protection, reverse phase protection, low control circuit voltage protection, short cycling detection and alert, operational and fault history storage, and LED status display.

Warnings and Alerts

A solid green LED indicates the module is powered and operation is normal.

A solid red LED indicates an internal problem with the module.

A flashing green LED communicates Warning codes. Warning codes do not result in a trip or lockout condition.

A flashing red LED communicates Alert codes. Alert codes will result in a trip condition and possibly a lockout condition

Warning Codes (Flashing Green LED)

Code 1 – Loss of Communication: The module will flash the green Warning LED one time indicating the module has not communicated with the master controller for longer than 5 minutes.

Code 2 - Reserved For Future Use

Code 3 – Short Cycling: The module will flash the green Warning LED three times indicating the compressor has short cycled more than 48 times in 24 hours.

Code 4 – Open/Shorted Scroll Thermistor: The module will flash the green Warning LED four times indicating an open/shorted

Alert/Lockout Codes (Flashing Red LED)

Code 1 – Motor High Temperature: The module will flash the red Alert LED one time indicating the motor is onerheating . A code 1 Alert will open the M2-M1 contacts. The Alert will reset after 30 minutes. Five consecutive Code 1 Alerts will lockout the compressor. Once the module has locked out the compressor, a power cycle or Modbus reset command will be required for the lockout to be cleared.

Code 2 – Open/Shorted Motor Thermistor: The module will flash the red Alert LED two times indicating the motor PTC thermistor circuit has an open/shorted thermistor chain (see Table 2). A Code 2 Alert will open the M2-M1 contacts. The Alert will reset after 30 minutes and the M2-M1 contacts will close if the resistance of the motor PTC circuit is back in the normal range. The module will lockout the compressor and a power cycle or Modbus reset command will be required to clear the lockout.

Code 3 – Short Cycling: The module will flash the red Alert LED three times indicating the compressor is locked out due to short cycling. Once locked out the compressor, a power cycle or Modbus reset command will be required to clear the lockout.

Code 4 – Scroll High Temperature: The module will flash the red Alert LED four times indicating the over-temperature condition. A Code 4 Alert will open the M2-M1 contacts. The Alert will reset after 30 minutes. Once the module has locked out the compressor, a power cycle or Modbus reset command will be required to clear the lockout.

Code 5 - Reserved for Future Use

Code 6 – Missing Phase: The module will flash the red Alert LED six times indicating a missing phase. The Alert will reset



after 5 minutes and the module will lockout the compressor after 10 consecutive Code 6 Alerts. Once locked out, a power cycle or Modbus reset is required.

Code 7 – Reverse Phase: The module will flash the red Alert LED seven times indicating a reverse phase in two of the three compressor leads. The modules will lockout the compressor after one Code 7 Alert. A power cycle or Modbus reset command will be required to clear the lockout.

Code 8 - Reserved For Future Use

Code 9 - Module Low Voltage: The module will flash the red Alert LED nine times indicating low module voltage for more than 5 seconds. The Alert will reset after 5 minutes and the M2-M1 contacts will close if the T2-T1 voltage is above the reset value.

NOTE: If a compressor with CoreSense Communications fails in the field, the CoreSense module should remain with the failed compressor so the manufacturer's technicians can download the CoreSense data to assist with determining the root cause of compressor failure.

Replaceable Core Filter-Driers

For units with replaceable core filter driers, the core assembly of the replaceable core drier consists of a filter core held tightly in the shell in a manner that allows full flow without bypass.

A condenser liquid line service valve is provided for isolating the charge in the condenser, but also serves as the point from which the liquid line can be pumped out. With the line free of refrigerant, the filter-drier core(s) can be easily replaced.

Crankcase Heaters

The scroll compressors are equipped with externally mounted band heaters located at the oil sump level. The function of the heater is to keep the temperature in the crankcase high enough to prevent refrigerant from migrating to the crankcase and condensing in the oil during off-cycle.

Power must be supplied to the heaters 8 hours before starting the compressors.

Evaporator

On AGZ-E models 030 through 180, the evaporator is a compact, high efficiency, dual circuit, brazed plate-to-plate type heat exchanger consisting of parallel stainless steel plates. The evaporator is protected with an electric resistance heater and insulated with 3/4" (19mm) thick closed-cell polyurethane insulation. This combination provides freeze protection down to -20°F (-29°C) ambient air temperature. The water side working pressure of the brazed plate type of evaporator is 653 psig (4502 kPa). Evaporators are designed and constructed according to, and listed by, Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

On AGZ-E models 190 through 240, the evaporator is a direct-expansion, shell-and-U-tube type with water flowing in the baffled shell side, and refrigerant flowing through the tubes. The evaporator has an insertion heater and is insulated with 3/4" (19 mm) thick vinyl nitrate polymer sheet insulation, protecting against water freeze-up at ambient air temperatures to -20° F (29° C). An water thermostat controls the heater cable. The fitted and glued-in-place insulation has a K factor of 0.28 Btu in/hr ft2 °F at 75°F. The water side working pressure of the shell-and-tube type of evaporator is 152 psig (1048 kPa). Each evaporator is designed, constructed, inspected, and stamped according to the requirements of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. Double thickness insulation is available as an option.

Phase Voltage Monitor (Optional)

Factory settings are as follows:

- · Trip Delay Time: 2 seconds.
- · Voltage Setting: set at nameplate voltage.
- · Restart Delay Time: 60 seconds.



General

On initial start-up and periodically during operation, it will be necessary to perform certain routine service checks. Among these are checking the liquid line sight glasses, taking condensing and suction pressure readings, and checking to see that the unit has normal superheat and subcooling readings. A recommended maintenance schedule is located at the end of this section.

Evaporator

The evaporators are brazed plate design. Other than cleaning and testing, no service work should be required on the evaporator.

Compressor Maintenance

The scroll compressors are fully hermetic and require no maintenance other than checking oil level.

Lubrication

No routine lubrication is required on AGZ units. The fan motor bearings are permanently lubricated and no further lubrication is required. Excessive fan motor bearing noise is an indication of a potential bearing failure.

POE type oil is used for compressor lubrication. Further details are listed in the Unit Service section on page 95.

↑ WARNING

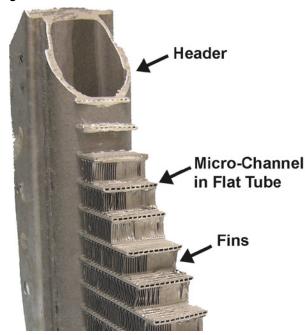
POE oil must be handled carefully using proper protective equipment (gloves, eye protection, etc.) The oil must not come in contact with certain polymers (e.g. PVC), as it may absorb moisture from this material. Also, do not use oil or refrigerant additives in the system.

All-Aluminum Condenser Coils

The condenser coils are an all-aluminum design including the connections, microchannels, fins (an oven brazing process brazes the fins to the microchannel flat tube), and headers (see "Microchannel Coil Cross Section"), which eliminates the possibility of corrosion normally found between dissimilar metals of standard coils.

During the condensing process, refrigerant in the coil passes through the microchannel flat tubes, resulting in higher efficiency heat transfer from the refrigerant to the airstream. In the unlikely occurence of a coil leak, contact Daikin Applied to receive a replacement coil module.

Figure 62: Microchannel Coil Cross Section



Cleaning Microchannel Aluminum Coils

Maintenance consists primarily of the routine removal of dirt and debris from the outside surface of the fins.

Cleaning ElectroFin® Coated Coils

The following cleaning procedures are recommended as part of the routine maintenance activities for ElectroFin Coated Coils. Documented routine cleaning of ElectroFin Coated Coils is required to maintain warranty coverage. The cleaning procedure can be downloaded from the ElectroFin web site www.luvata.com/electrofin, click on Procedures for Cleaning.

/\ WARNING

Prior to cleaning the unit, turn off and lock out the main power switch to the unit and open all access panels.

Remove Surface Loaded Fibers

Surface loaded fibers or dirt should be removed prior to water rinse to prevent further restriction of airflow. If unable to back wash the side of the coil opposite that of the coils entering air side, then surface loaded fibers or dirt should be removed with a vacuum cleaner. If a vacuum cleaner is not available, a soft non-metallic bristle brush may be used. In either case, the tool should be applied in the direction of the fins. Coil surfaces can be easily damaged (fin edges bent over) if the tool is applied across the fins.

NOTE: Use of a water stream, such as a garden hose, against a surface loaded coil will drive the fibers and dirt into the coil. This will make cleaning efforts more difficult. Surface loaded fibers must be completely removed prior to using low velocity clean water rinse.



Periodic Clean Water Rinse

A monthly clean water rinse is recommended for coils that are applied in coastal or industrial environments to help to remove chlorides, dirt and debris. An elevated water temperature (not to exceed 130°F) will reduce surface tension, increasing the ability to remove chlorides and dirt. Pressure washer PSI must not exceed 900 psig and the nozzel should remain at least 1 foot from the coil to avoid damaging fin edges.

Routine Quarterly Cleaning of ElectroFin Coated Coil Surfaces

Quarterly cleaning is essential to extend the life of an ElectroFin Coated Coil and is required to maintain warranty coverage. Coil cleaning shall be part of the unit's regularly scheduled maintenance procedures. Failure to clean an ElectroFin Coated Coil will void the warranty and may result in reduced efficiency and durability in the environment.

For routine quarterly cleaning, first clean the coil with an approved coil cleaner (see approved products list in Table 87). After cleaning the coils with the approved cleaning agent, use the approved chloride remover to remove soluble salts and revitalize the unit.

Recommended Coil Cleaner

The following cleaning agent, assuming it is used in accordance with the manufacturer's directions on the container for proper mixing and cleaning, has been approved for use on ElectroFin Coated Coils to remove mold, mildew, dust, soot, greasy residue, lint and other particulate:

Table 87: ElectroFin Coated Coil Recommended Cleaning Agents

| Cleaning Agent | Reseller | Part Number |
|----------------------------|---|---------------|
| Enviro-Coil Concentrate | Hydro-Balance Corp P.O. Box 730 Prosper, TX 75078 800-527-5166 | H-EC01 |
| Enviro-Coil Concentrate | Home Depot | H-EC01 |
| Chloride Remover | Chlor*Rid Int'I, Inc. P.O. Box 908 Chandler, AZ 85244 800-422-3217 | Chlor*Rid DTS |

CHLOR*RID DTS™ should be used to remove soluble salts from the ElectroFin Coated Coil, but the directions must be followed closely. This product is not intended for use as a degreaser. Any grease or oil film should first be removed with the approved cleaning agent.

Remove Barrier - Soluble salts adhere themselves
to the substrate. For the effective use of this product,
the product must be able to come in contact with the
salts. These salts may be beneath any soils, grease or
dirt; therefore, these barriers must be removed prior to

- application of this product. As in all surface preparation, the best work yields the best results.
- 2. Apply CHLOR*RID DTS Apply CHLOR*RID DTS directly onto the substrate. Sufficient product must be applied uniformly across the substrate to thoroughly wet out surface with no areas missed. This may be accomplished by use of a pump-up sprayer or conventional spray gun. The method does not matter, as long as the entire area to be cleaned is wetted. After the substrate has been thoroughly wetted, the salts will be soluble and is now only necessary to rinse them off.
- 3. Rinse It is highly recommended that a hose be used as a pressure washer will damage the fins. The water to be used for the rinse is recommended to be of potable quality, though a lesser quality of water may be used if a small amount of CHLOR*RID DTS is added. Check with CHLOR*RID International, Inc. for recommendations on lesser quality rinse water.

Harsh Chemical and Acid Cleaners

Harsh chemicals, household bleach or acid cleaners should not be used to clean outdoor or indoor ElectroFin Coated Coils. These cleaners can be very difficult to rinse out of the coil and can accelerate corrosion and attack the ElectroFin coating. If there is dirt below the surface of the coil, use the recommended coil cleaners as described above.

High Velocity Water or Compressed Air

High velocity water from a pressure washer or compressed air should only be used at a very low pressure to prevent fin and/ or coil damages. The force of the water or air jet may bend the fin edges and increase airside pressure drop. Reduced unit performance or nuisance unit shutdowns may occur.

Electrical Terminals

DANGER Electric shock hazard. Turn off all power before continuing with following service.

High Ambient Control Panel

This option consists of an exhaust fan with rain hood, two inlet screens with filters, necessary controls and wiring to allow operation to 125°F (52°C). The components can be factory or field installed as a kit.

- It must be supplied on units operating at ambient temperatures of 105°F (40.6°C) and above.
- It is automatically included on units with fan VFD (low ambient option).
- Check inlet filters periodically and clean as required.
 Verify that the fan is operational.



Filter-Driers

Replace the filter-drier any time excessive pressure drop is read across the filter-drier and/or when bubbles occur in the sight glass with normal subcooling. The filter-drier should also be changed if the moisture indicating liquid line sight glass indicates excess moisture in the system.

Any residual particles from the condenser tubing, compressor and miscellaneous components are swept by the refrigerant into the liquid line and are caught by the filter-drier.

Battery

The controller has a battery located behind the clear plastic bezel. It is a BR2032 with a minimum life of 2 years unpowered. It would be prudent to replace it on a 2-year cycle. There is no indication of an eminent failure.

Liquid Line Solenoid Valve

The liquid line solenoid valves that shut off refrigerant flow in the event of a power failure do not normally require any maintenance. The solenoids can, however, require replacement of the solenoid coil or of the entire valve assembly.

System Adjustment

To maintain peak performance at full load operation, the system superheat and liquid subcooling may require adjustment. Read the following subsections closely to determine if adjustment is required.

Liquid Line Sight Glass and Subcooling

The refrigerant sight glasses should be observed periodically. A clear glass of liquid indicates that there is subcooled refrigerant charge in the system. Bubbling refrigerant in the sight glass, during stable run conditions, may indicates that the system can be short of refrigerant charge. However, it is not unusual to see bubbles in the sight glass during changing load conditions. Refrigerant gas flashing in the sight glass could also indicate an excessive pressure drop in the liquid line, possibly due to a clogged filter-drier or a restriction elsewhere in the liquid line.

If the unit is at steady full load operation and bubbles are visible in the sight glass, then check liquid subcooling. The AGZ units have a condenser coil design with approximately 15% of the coil tubes located in a subcooler section of the coil to achieve liquid cooling to within 5-10°F (2.8-5.6°C) of the outdoor air temperature when all condenser fans are operating. Subcooling should be checked at full load with 70°F (21.1°C) ambient temperature or higher, stable conditions, and all fans running. Liquid line subcooling at the liquid shut-off valve should be between 15 and 20 degrees F at full load.

If subcooling is low, add charge to clear the sight glass. Once the subcooler is filled, extra charge will not lower the liquid temperature and does not help system capacity or efficiency.

If subcooling is normal (15 to 20 degrees F at full load) and flashing is visible in the sight glass, check the pressure drop

across the filter-drier. See page 92 for maximum allowable pressure drops.

An element inside the sight glass indicates the moisture condition corresponding to a given element color. Immediately after the system has been opened for service, the element may indicate a wet condition. If the sight glass does not indicate a dry condition after about 12 hours of operation, the circuit should be pumped down and the filter-drier changed or verify moisture content by performing an acid test on the compressor oil

Expansion Valve

The expansion valve's function is to keep the evaporator supplied with the proper amount of refrigerant to satisfy the load conditions.

Before adjusting superheat, check that unit charge is correct and liquid line sight glass is full with no bubbles and that the circuit is operating under stable, full load conditions.

The suction superheat for the suction leaving the evaporator is set at the factory to 10 degrees F.



Table 88: Planned Maintenance Schedule

| Operation | Weekly | Monthly (Note 1) | Annual (Note 2) |
|--|--------|---------------------|--------------------|
| General | | | |
| Complete unit log and review (Note 3) | Х | | |
| Visually inspect unit for loose or damaged components | | Х | |
| Inspect thermal insulation for integrity | | | Х |
| Clean and paint as required | | | Х |
| Electrical | | | |
| Check terminals for tightness, tighten as necessary | | | Х |
| Clean control panel interior | | | X |
| Visually inspect components for signs of overheating | | Х | |
| Verify compressor heater operation | | Х | |
| Test and calibrate equipment protection and operating controls | | | X |
| Megger compressor motor (Note 4) | | | X |
| Refrigeration | | | |
| Leak test | | Х | |
| Check sight glasses for clear flow | Х | | |
| Check filter-drier pressure drop (see manual for spec) | | Х | |
| Perform compressor vibration test | | | X |
| Acid test oil sample | | | X |
| Condenser (air-cooled) | | | |
| Clean condenser coils (Note 5) | | | X |
| Check fan blades for tightness on shaft (Note 6) | | | X |
| Check fans for loose rivets and cracks | | | X |
| Check coil fins for damage | | | X |

Notes:

- 1. Monthly operations include all weekly operations.
- 2. Annual (or spring start-up) operations includes all weekly and monthly operations.
- 3. Log readings can be taken daily for a higher level of unit observation.
- 4. Never Megger motors while they are in a vacuum to avoid damage to the motor.
- 5. Coil cleaning can be required more frequently in areas with a high level of airborne particles.
- 6. Be sure fan motors are electrically locked out.



R-410A Refrigerant

Terminology

Bubble Point: The temperature/pressure where bubbles first appear when heat is added to a liquid refrigerant. Used to measure sub-cooling.

Dew Point: The temperature/pressure where droplets first appear when heat is removed from a refrigerant gas. Used to measure superheat.

Fractionalization: A change in refrigerant composition due to the tendency of the higher pressure refrigerant to leak at a faster rate, should a system have leakage from a static two-phase region.

Glide: The total difference of Dew and Bubble Point at a specific condition. Mid-Point or Mean: Measurement half way between Dew and Bubble Points.

Miscibility: The ability of a refrigerant and oil to mix and flow together.

Solubility: The effect of refrigerant on the viscosity of a lubricant.

Safety

- · ANSI/ASHRAE safety group A1.
- Always carry and be familiar with MSDS information for R-410a.
- · Store refrigerant in clean, dry area out of direct sunlight.
- Never heat or store cylinders above 125° F. Note vehicle precautions!
- Never tamper with cylinder valves or pressure relief valves. (Typical relief for R-410A is 525 psig).
- · Never refill disposable cylinders.
- · Verify cylinder hook-up.
- Verify cylinder label and color code match. R-410A is rose/light maroon. Must be DOT approved, R-410A with 400 psig rating. Open cylinders slowly.
- Avoid rough handling of cylinders and secure as appropriate. Cap when not in use.
- · Do not overfill recovery cylinders or overcharge units.
- Check gauge calibration before every use and manifold set for leaks regularly.
- Be aware of pneumatic and possible hydrostatic pressure potentials.
- Never pressurize systems with oxygen or ref/air mix.
 R-410A, R-407C, R-134A, & R-22 are flammable with low air mix.
- Wear protective clothing. Impervious gloves and splash goggles should be worn.
- Avoid contact with liquid refrigerant (R-410A -60.8°F @ atms.) due to corrosion and freezing hazards.
- · Avoid exposure to vapors. 1000 ppm/8 hr.
- Evacuate areas in cases of large releases. R-410A is heavier than air and can cause asphyxiation, narcotic and

cardiac sensation effects.

- Evacuate systems and break vacuum (0 psig) with nitrogen before welding or brazing.
- Always ventilate work areas before using open flames.
 Exposure to open flames or glowing metal will form toxic hydrofluoric acid & carbonyl fluoride. No smoking!
- Make sure all tools, equipment, and replacement components are rated for the refrigerant used.

POE Lubricants

/ WARNING

POE oil must be handled carefully using proper protective equipment (gloves, eye protection, etc.) The oil must not come in contact with certain polymers (e.g. PVC), as it may absorb moisture from this material. Daikin Applied recommends against the use of PVC and CPVC piping for chilled water systems. In the event the pipe is exposed to POE oil used in the refrigerant system, the pipe can be chemically damaged and pipe failure can occur. Also, do not use oil or refrigerant additives in the system.

Polyolester (POE) oil is used for compressor lubrication. This type of oil is extremely hydroscopic which means it will quickly absorb moisture if exposed to air and may form acids that can be harmful to the chiller. Avoid prolonged exposure of POE oil to the atmosphere to prevent this problem.

It is important that only the manufacturer's recommended oils be used. Acceptable POE oil types are:

- CPI/Lubrizol Emkarate RL32-3 MAF
- · Copeland Ultra 32-3 MAF
- Parker Emkarate RL32-3MAF
- · Virginia LE323MAF
- Nu Calgon 4314-66

Procedure Notes

- Use only new sealed metal containers of oil to insure quality.
- Buy smaller containers to prevent waste and contamination.
- Use only filter driers designed for POE and check pressure drops frequently.
- Test for acid and color at least annually. Change filter driers if acid or high moisture (> 200 ppm) is indicated (< 100 ppm typical).
- Evacuate to 500 microns and hold test to insure systems are dry.

Control and Alarm Settings

The software that controls the operation of the unit is factoryset for operation with R-410A taking into account that the pressure/temperature relationship differs from R-22. The software functionality is the same for either refrigerant.



Refrigerant Charging

If a unit is low on refrigerant, you must first determine the cause before attempting to recharge the unit. Locate and repair any refrigerant leaks. Soap works well to show bubbles at medium size leaks but electronic leak detectors are needed to locate small leaks.

Charging or check valves should always be used on charging hoses to limit refrigerant loss and prevent frostbite. Ball valve type recommended.

Charge to 80-85% of normal charge before starting the compressors.

Charging procedure

The units are factory-charged with R-410A. Use the following procedure if recharging in the field is necessary:

To prevent fractionalization, liquid must be charged from the refrigerant cylinder, unless charging the entire cylinder contents.

The charge can be added at any load condition between 25 to 100 percent load per circuit, but at least two fans per refrigerant circuit should be operating if possible.

- Start the system and observe operation.
- Trim the charge to the recommended liquid line subcooling (approximately 15-20°F typical).
- Verify the suction superheat (10 degrees F for EEVs and 10 – 12 degrees F for TXVs) at full load conditions.
- Use standard charging procedures (liquid only) to top off the charge.
- Check the sight glass to be sure there is no refrigerant flashing.

With outdoor temperatures above 60°F (15.6°C), all condenser fans should be operating and the liquid line temperature should be within 5°F to 10°F (2.8°C to 5.6°C) of the outdoor air temperature. At 25-50% load, the liquid line temperature should be within 5°F (2.8°C) of outdoor air temperature with all fans on. At 75-100% load the liquid line temperature should be within 10°F (5.6°C) of outdoor air temperature with all fans on.

It may be necessary to add refrigerant through the compressor suction. Because the refrigerant leaving the cylinder must be a liquid, exercise care to avoid damage to the compressor by using a flow restrictor. A sight glass can be connected between the charging hose and the compressor. It can be adjusted to have liquid leave the cylinder and vapor enter the compressor.

Overcharging of refrigerant will raise the compressor discharge pressure due to filling of the condenser tubes with excess refrigerant.

Service

With R-410A, fractionalization, if due to leaks and recharge has a minimal effect on performance or operation.

Special tools will be required due to higher refrigerant pressures with R-410A. Oil-less/hp recovery units, hp recovery cylinders (DOT approved w/525# relief), gauge manifold 30"-250 psi low/0-800 psi high, hoses w/800 psi working & 4,000 psi burst.

All filter driers and replacement components must be rated POE oils and for the refrigerant pressure (R-410A 600psig typical).

R-410A compressor internal relief is 600-650 psid.

Brazed connections only. No StayBrite or solder connections (solder should never be used with any refrigerant). K or L type refrigeration tubing only. Use nitrogen purge. Higher R-410A pressures and smaller molecule size make workmanship more critical.

R-410A must be charged from cylinder as a liquid unless entire cylinder is used. Use a Refrigerant flow restrictor if charging liquid to suction or to a system at pressure below a saturated temperature of 32° F.

EPA recovery and handling requirements for R-410A are the same as R-22.

Cooling the recovery cylinder will speed recovery and lessen stress on recovery equipment.

WARNING

Service on this equipment is to be performed by qualified refrigeration personnel familiar with equipment operation, maintenance, correct servicing procedures, and the safety hazards inherent in this work. Causes for repeated tripping of equipment protection controls must be investigated and corrected.

Disconnect all power before doing any service inside the unit

Servicing this equipment must comply with the requirements set forth by the EPA in regards to refrigerant reclamation and venting.



| PROBLEM | POSSIBLE CAUSES | POSSIBLE CORRECTIVE STEPS |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| | Main or compressor disconnect switch open. | 1. Close switch. |
| | 2. Fuse blown. circuit breakers open | 2. Check electrical circuits and motor windings for shorts or grounds. Investigate for possible overloading. Check for loose or corroded connections.Replace fuse or reset breakers after fault cause is corrected. |
| Compressor Will | 3. Thermal overloads tripped | Overloads are auto-reset. Check voltages, cycle times and mechanical operations. Allow time for auto-reset. |
| Not Run | 4. Defective contactor or coil. | 4. Replace. |
| | 5. System shutdown by equipment protection devices | 5. Determine type and cause of shutdown and correct it before restarting equipment. |
| | 6. No cooling required | 6. None. Wait until unit calls for cooling. |
| | 7. Liquid line solenoid will not open | 7. Repair or replace solenoid. Check wiring. |
| | 8. Motor electrical trouble | 8. Check motor for opens, shorts, or burnout. |
| | 9. Loose wiring | 9. Check all wire junctions. Tighten all terminal screws. |
| | 1. Low lift, inverted start | Control issues or condenser fan VFDs needed. |
| | 2. Compressor running in reverse | Check unit and compressor for correct phasing. |
| Compressor Noisy Or Vibrating | 3. Improper piping or support on suction or discharge | 3. Relocate, add, or remove hangers. |
| Of Vibrating | 4. Worn compressor isolator bushing | 4. Replace. |
| | 5. Compressor mechanical failure | 5. Replace. |
| | Noncondensables in system | Extract noncondensables with approved procedures or replace charge. |
| | 2. Circuit overcharged with refrigerant | 2. Remove excess, check liquid subcooling. |
| High Discharge | 3. Optional discharge shutoff valve not open | 3. Open valve. |
| Pressure | 4. Condenser fan control wiring not correct | 4. Correct wiring. |
| | 5. Fan not running | 5. Check electrical circuit and fan motor. |
| | 6. Dirty condenser coil | 6. Clean coil. |
| | 7. Air recirculation | 7. Correct. |
| | 1. Rapid load swings | 1. Stabilize load. |
| | 2. Lack of refrigerant | 2. Check for leaks, repair, add charge. Check liquid sight glass. |
| | 3. Fouled liquid line filter drier | 3. Check pressure drop across filter drier. Replace. |
| | 4. Expansion valve malfunctioning | Repair or replace and adjust for proper superheat. |
| Low Suction Pressure | 5. Condensing temperature too low | 5. Check means for regulating condenser temperature. |
| 1 1633016 | 6. Compressors not staging properly | 6. See corrective steps - Compressor Staging Intervals Too Low. |
| | 7. Insufficient water flow | 7. Correct flow. |
| | 8. Excess or wrong oil used | 8. Recover or change oil |
| | 9. Evaporator dirty | 9. Back flush or clean chemically. |



| PROBLEM | POSSIBLE CAUSES | POSSIBLE CORRECTIVE STEPS |
|--|---|--|
| | Defective capacity control | 1. Replace. |
| Compressor Will Not Stage Up | 2. Faulty sensor or wiring | 2. Replace. |
| otage op | 3. Stages not set for application | 3. Adjust controller setting for application. |
| | Control band not set properly | Adjust controller settings for application. |
| | 2. Faulty water temperature sensor | 2. Replace. |
| | 3. Insufficient water flow | 3. Correct flow. |
| Compressor Staging Intervals Too Short | 4. Rapid temperature or flow swings | 4. Stabilize load. |
| Intervals 100 Short | 5. Oversized equipment | 5. Evaluate equipment selection |
| | 6. Chiller enabled with no load | 6. Evaluate BAS sequence and settings |
| | 7. Light loads | 7. Evaluate need for HGBP or thermal inertia |
| | 1. Oil hang-up in remote piping | Review refrigerant piping and correct. |
| | 2. Low oil level | 2. Verify superheat, add oil. |
| | 3. Loose fitting on oil line | 3. Repair. |
| | 4. Level too high with compressor operating | 4. Confirm correct superheat, remove oil. |
| Compressor Oil | 5. Insufficient water flow - Level too high | 5. Correct flow, verify superheat. |
| Level Too High Or | 6. Excessive liquid in crankcase - Level too high | 6. Check crankcase heater. Check liquid line solenoid valve operation. |
| Too Low | 7. Short cycling | 7. Stabilize load or correct control settings for application. |
| | 8. HGBP valve oversize or improperly set-up | 8. replace or adjust HGBP valve |
| | 9. Expansion valve operation or selection | 9. Confirm superheat at minimum and maximum load conditions |
| | 10. Compressor mechanical issues | 10. Replace compressor |
| | 11. Wrong oil for application | 11. Verify |
| | Voltage imbalance or out of range | Correct power supply. |
| Motor Overload Relays or Circuit | 2. Defective or grounded wiring in motor | 2. Replace compressor. |
| Breakers Open | 3. Loose power wiring or burnt contactors | 3. Check all connections and tighten, replace contactors. |
| 2. Janes John | 4. High condenser temperature | 4. See corrective steps for High Discharge Pressure. |
| | Operating beyond design conditions | Correct so conditions are within allowable limits. |
| | 2. Discharge valve not open | 2. Open valve. |
| Compressor Thermal | 3. Short cycling | 3. Stabilize load or correct control settings for application |
| Protection Switch Open | 4. Voltage range or imbalance | 4. Check and correct. |
| - 1 | 5. High superheat | 5. Adjust to correct superheat. |
| | 6. Compressor mechanical failure | 6. Replace compressor. |



Attention: Warranty Department Scroll Compressor Equipment Warranty Registration Form

Daikin This form must be completely filled out and returned to the

P.O Box 2510 Staunton Warranty Department within ten (10) days of start-up in order to comply

Staunton, VA 24402-2510 with the terms of "Daikin Limited Product Warranty".

Email Address: STN.Wty_Startup_Registration@daikinapplied.com

Check, Test and Commissioning for Scroll Product (AGZ, ACZ, WGZ, TGZ)

| Job Name: | Startup Date: | | |
|---|---|-----|--|
| Daikin G.O. No.: | Daikin S.O. No.: | | |
| Installation Address: | on Address:City/State/Zip: | | |
| Purchasing Contractor: | Phone: | | |
| City/State/Zip: | No. of units at site: | | |
| Unit Model No.: | Serial No.: | | |
| Compressor # 1 Serial #: | Compressor # 4 Serial No.: | | |
| Compressor # 2 Serial. #: | | | |
| Compressor # 3 Serial #: | Compressor # 6 Serial No.: | | |
| Benshaw/DRC Control Box M/M #: | Benshaw/DRC Control Box S/N #: | | |
| I. PRE START-UP PROCEDURE | | | |
| II. Pre Start-Up Checklist | | | |
| Pre Start-Up Checklist, All NO checks require an expl | anation under "Description". Please check yes | | |
| A. Is the unit free of visible shipping damage, corrosion o | r paint problems? | YES | |
| B. Is unit installed level? | | | |
| C. Does the unit meet all location, installation and service | e clearances per IM Bulletin? | | |
| D. Has sensor bulb been properly installed in the well? | | | |
| E. Are all set screws on all fans tight? | | | |
| F. Does electrical service correspond to unit nameplate? Nameplate: Volts Hertz Ph | nase | | |
| Nameplate: Volts | | | |
| H. Has unit been properly grounded? | | | |
| I. Has a fused disconnect and fuses or breaker been size | ed per product manual and installed per local code? | | |
| Number of conduits Number of Wires | Wire Size | | |
| J. Are all electrical power connections tight? | | | |
| K. been operating for 24 hours prior to start-up? | | | |



| L. Does all field wiring conform to unit electrical specifications? | | | |
|--|-----|--------------------|----|
| M. Are all service and liquid line valves in correct position? | | | |
| N. Water Strainer installed? Shell & Tube Evaporators 0.125"(3.175mm) or smaller perforations | | | |
| Brazed Plate Evaporator 0.063" (1.6mm) or smaller perforations O. Has a flow switch been installed per the IM manual? | | | |
| P. Has the chill water circuit been cleaned, flushed, and water treatment confirmed? | | | |
| Q. Does the chiller and condenser water piping conform to the IM manual? | | | |
| R. Are fans properly aligned and turn freely? | | | |
| S. Is wind impingement against the air cooled condenser a consideration? | | | |
| T. Description of unit location with respect to building structures. Include measured distances. | | | |
| Description: | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| III. REFRIGERATION SYSTEM | N/A | YES | NO |
| A. Has all field piping been leak tested at 150 psig (690 kPA)? | | | |
| B. Has system been properly evacuated and charged? | | | |
| C. Refrigerant R- Circuit 1 lbs (kg) Circuit 2 lbs. (kg) | | | |
| | | | |
| D. Does piping to unit appear to be adequately sized and installed according to the IM bulletin? | | | |
| | | | |
| D. Does piping to unit appear to be adequately sized and installed according to the IM bulletin? | | | |
| D. Does piping to unit appear to be adequately sized and installed according to the IM bulletin? E. Is a liquid line filter-drier installed in each circuit? | | | |
| D. Does piping to unit appear to be adequately sized and installed according to the IM bulletin? E. Is a liquid line filter-drier installed in each circuit? F. Is level of oil in sightglass visible butnot more than 1/2 glass with compressors running? | | | |
| D. Does piping to unit appear to be adequately sized and installed according to the IM bulletin? E. Is a liquid line filter-drier installed in each circuit? F. Is level of oil in sightglass visible butnot more than 1/2 glass with compressors running? G. Is a liquid line solenoid installed correctly in each circuit? | | | |
| D. Does piping to unit appear to be adequately sized and installed according to the IM bulletin? E. Is a liquid line filter-drier installed in each circuit? F. Is level of oil in sightglass visible butnot more than 1/2 glass with compressors running? G. Is a liquid line solenoid installed correctly in each circuit? H. Is expansion valve bulb or suction sensor properly installed and insulated? | | | |
| D. Does piping to unit appear to be adequately sized and installed according to the IM bulletin? E. Is a liquid line filter-drier installed in each circuit? F. Is level of oil in sightglass visible butnot more than 1/2 glass with compressors running? G. Is a liquid line solenoid installed correctly in each circuit? H. Is expansion valve bulb or suction sensor properly installed and insulated? IV. DESIGN CONTROLS A. CHILLER | | | |
| D. Does piping to unit appear to be adequately sized and installed according to the IM bulletin? E. Is a liquid line filter-drier installed in each circuit? F. Is level of oil in sightglass visible butnot more than 1/2 glass with compressors running? G. Is a liquid line solenoid installed correctly in each circuit? H. Is expansion valve bulb or suction sensor properly installed and insulated? IV. DESIGN CONTROLS A. CHILLER Water Pressure Drop: psig(kPa) Ft. (kPa) gpm (lps) Water Temperatures: Entering °F (°C) Leaving °F (°C) B. CONDENSER | | - - - | |
| D. Does piping to unit appear to be adequately sized and installed according to the IM bulletin? E. Is a liquid line filter-drier installed in each circuit? F. Is level of oil in sightglass visible butnot more than 1/2 glass with compressors running? G. Is a liquid line solenoid installed correctly in each circuit? H. Is expansion valve bulb or suction sensor properly installed and insulated? IV. DESIGN CONTROLS A. CHILLER Water Pressure Drop: psig(kPa) Ft. (kPa) gpm (lps) Water Temperatures: Entering °F (°C) Leaving °F (°C) B. CONDENSER Water Pressure Drop: psig(kPa) Ft. (kPa) gpm (lps) Water Temperatures: Entering °F (°C) Leaving °F (°C) | | | |



MICROTECH STATUS CHECK-Each Reading Must be Verified with Field Provided Instruments of Known Accuracy?

| | | MicroTech | Verification |
|---------------------------|--|------------|--------------|
| C. Water Temperatures: | Leaving Evaporator | | °F (°C) |
| | Entering Evaporator | °F (°C) | °F (°C) |
| | Entering Condenser | | °F (°C) |
| | Leaving Condenser | °F (°C) | °F (°C) |
| D. Circuit #1 Refrigerant | t Pressures: | | |
| | Evaporator | psig (kPa) | psig (kPa) |
| | Liquid Line pressure | | psig (kPa) |
| | Condenser Pressure | psig (kPa) | psig (kPa) |
| E. Circuit #2 Refrigerant | | | |
| | Evaporator | | psig (kPa) |
| | Liquid Line Pressure | | psig (kPa) |
| | Condenser Pressure | psig (kPa) | psig (kPa) |
| F. Circuit #1 Refrigerant | | | |
| | Saturated Evaporator Temperature | °F (°C) | °F (°C) |
| | Suction Line Temperature | °F (°C) | °F (°C) |
| | Suction Line Temperature Suction Superheat Suction Superheat | °F (°C) | °F (°C) |
| | Saturated Condenser remperature | <u> </u> | |
| | Liquid Line Temperature | | °F (°C) |
| | Subcooling | | °F (°C) |
| | Discharge Temperature | | °F (°C) |
| G. Circuit #2 Refrigeran | | | |
| | Saturated Evaporator TemperatureSuction Line Temperature | °F (°C) | °F (°C) |
| | Suction Line Temperature | °F (°C) | °F (°C) |
| | Suction Superheat | °F (°C) | °F (°C) |
| | Saturated Condenser Temperature | °F (°C) | |
| | Liquid Line Temperature | | °F (°C) |
| | Subcooling | | |
| | Discharge Temperature | | °F (°C) |
| H Outdoor Air Tempera | iture: | °F (°C) | °F (°C) |
| Ti. Oddoor All Tempera | | 1 (0) | ' (0) |
| NON-MICROTECH REA | DINGS | | |
| I. Does the system conta | ain glycol? | | |
| | t or by volume Glycol Type | | |
| 0 , 0 | , , , , , | | |
| | stem include glycol, have the freezstats been adjus | | uirements? |
| Note: See operation | n manual for low temperature on ice bank appli | ications. | Yes 🗌 No |
| | | | |
| | osig (kPa)Ft. (kPa)gpm (lps) | | |
| Condenser: | psig (kPa) Ft. (kPa) gpm (l | ps) | |
| | Task Dhasse 1410 - V 1010 | V 1410 | |
| L. Unit Voltage Across E | | V L1-L3V | |
| M. Unit Current Per Pha | | L3 amps | 2 Amno |
| N. Compressor Current | | | 3 Amps |
| | Compressor #2: L1 Amps | | 3 Amps |
| | Compressor #4: L1 Amps | : | 3 Amps |
| | Compressor #4: L1 Amps | | 3 Amps |
| | Compressor #5: L1 Amps | | 3 Amps |
| | Compressor #6: L1 Amps | L2 Amps Li | 3 Amps |



| VI. MICROTECH SETPOINTS | MICROTECH Setting |
|--|--|
| A. Leaving Evaporator | |
| B. Reset Leaving | °F (°C) |
| C. Reset Signal | ma |
| D. Reset Option | |
| E. Maximum Chilled Water Reset | |
| F. Return Setpoint | °F (°C) |
| G. Maximum Pulldown | |
| H. Evaporator Full Load Delta T | |
| I. Evap Recirc Timer | sec. |
| J. Start-to-Stop Delay | min. |
| K. Stop-to-Stop Delay | min. |
| L. Stage Up Delay | sec. |
| M. Stage Down Delay | sec. |
| | |
| ALARM SETPOINTS MUST BE VERIFIED WITH INSTRUMENTS OF KNOWN | I ACCURACY |
| | |
| N. Low Pressure Hold | psig (kPa) |
| O. Low Pressure Unload | |
| P. Evaporator Water Freeze | |
| Q. High Pressure Cut-Out | psig (kPa) |
| R. Unit Type = | • • • • |
| S. Number of Compressors = | |
| T. Number of Stages = | |
| U. Number of Fan Stages = | |
| | |
| V. Software Version = | |
| V. Software Version = | |
| | _ |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) | |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. | |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. | _gpm (lps) |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. B. Condenser Pressure Drop: psig (kPa) Ft. (kPa) C. Condenser Temperatures: Inlet Outlet | |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. B. Condenser Pressure Drop: psig (kPa) Ft. (kPa) C. Condenser Temperatures: Inlet Outlet D. Head Pressure: Circuit #1 psig (kPa) Circuit #2: psig | (kPa) |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. B. Condenser Pressure Drop: psig (kPa) Ft. (kPa) C. Condenser Temperatures: Inlet Outlet D. Head Pressure: Circuit #1 psig (kPa) Circuit #2: psig (kPa) E: Evaporator Pressure Drop: psig (kPa) Ft. (kPa) | |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. B. Condenser Pressure Drop: psig (kPa) Ft. (kPa) C. Condenser Temperatures: Inlet Outlet D. Head Pressure: Circuit #1 psig (kPa) Circuit #2: psig E: Evaporator Pressure Drop: psig (kPa) Ft. (kPa) F: Evaporator Temperatures: Inlet Outlet | (kPa) _gpm (lps) |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. B. Condenser Pressure Drop: | (kPa) _gpm (lps) |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. B. Condenser Pressure Drop: | (kPa) _gpm (lps) sig (kPa) |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. B. Condenser Pressure Drop: | (kPa) _gpm (lps) sig (kPa) 3 AMPS |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. B. Condenser Pressure Drop: | (kPa) _gpm (lps) sig (kPa) 3 AMPS 3 AMPS |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. B. Condenser Pressure Drop: | (kPa) _gpm (lps) sig (kPa) 3 AMPS 3 AMPS 3 AMPS |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. B. Condenser Pressure Drop: | (kPa) _gpm (lps) sig (kPa) 3 AMPS 3 AMPS 3 AMPS 3 AMPS |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. B. Condenser Pressure Drop: | (kPa) _gpm (lps) sig (kPa) 3 AMPS 3 AMPS 3 AMPS 3 AMPS 3 AMPS 3 AMPS |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. B. Condenser Pressure Drop: | (kPa) _gpm (lps) sig (kPa) 3 AMPS 3 AMPS 3 AMPS 3 AMPS |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. B. Condenser Pressure Drop: | (kPa) _gpm (lps) sig (kPa) 3 AMPS 3 AMPS 3 AMPS 3 AMPS 3 AMPS 3 AMPS |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. B. Condenser Pressure Drop: | (kPa) _gpm (lps) sig (kPa) 3 AMPS |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. B. Condenser Pressure Drop: | (kPa) _gpm (lps) sig (kPa) 3 AMPS |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. B. Condenser Pressure Drop: | (kPa) _gpm (lps) sig (kPa) 3 AMPS |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. B. Condenser Pressure Drop: | (kPa) _gpm (lps) sig (kPa) 3 AMPS |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. B. Condenser Pressure Drop: | (kPa) _gpm (lps) sig (kPa) 3 AMPS |
| VII. FOR TGZ Templifier CHILLERS ONLY (Must Be Taken At Full Load) A. Place Unit in heat recovery mode. B. Condenser Pressure Drop: | (kPa) _gpm (lps) sig (kPa) 3 AMPS |



| Repairs Made | |
|---|----------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Items not installed per IM Manual and/or recommended corrective actions | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Performed By: | Title: |
| Company Name: | |
| Address: | |
| City/State/Zip Code: | |
| Modem Number: | <u> </u> |
| Signature: | Da <u>t</u> e: |
| Contractor's Signature | |

RETURN COMPLETED FORM TO: DAIKIN, WARRANTY DEPT., PO BOX 2510, STAUNTON, VA 24402



People and ideas you can trust.™

Daikin Applied Training and Development

Now that you have made an investment in modern, efficient Daikin Applied equipment, its care should be a high priority. For training information on all Daikin Applied HVAC products, please visit us at www.DaikinApplied.com and click on Training, or call 540-248-9646 and ask for the Training Department.

Warranty

All Daikin Applied equipment is sold pursuant to its standard terms and conditions of sale, including Limited Product Warranty. Consult your local Daikin Applied representative for warranty details. To find your local Daikin Applied representative, go to www.DaikinApplied.com.

Aftermarket Services

To find your local parts office, visit www.DaikinApplied.com or call 800-37PARTS (800-377-2787). To find your local service office, visit www.DaikinApplied.com or call 800-432-1342.

This document contains the most current product information as of this printing. For the most up-to-date product information, please go to www.DaikinApplied.com.

Products manufactured in an ISO Certified Facility.